Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

ACC

10000/143/443

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

10000/143/443

ALLIED COMMISSION, ORGANIZATION
OCT. 1943 – JAN. 1945

0876

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

14025 734

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED COMMISSION
APO 394
Office of the Chief of Staff

Ref: 212/—/GCS. Inter Office Memo. 17 January 1945.

Subject: Coordination with Land Forces Sub Commission (MMIA).

To: Civil Affairs Section (4)
Land Forces Sub Commission (MMIA)

1. All communications to AFHQ and 15 Army Group relating to patriots, Carabinieri and Italian prisoners of war will be coordinated with Land Forces Sub Commission (MMIA) before despatch, and will issue from HQ Allied Commission.

2. Such communications will not issue from Land Forces Sub Commission (MMIA), nor from any other Sub Commission or Branch.

3. Civil Affairs Section will be responsible for coordinating all patriot and Carabinieri matters between Land Forces Sub Commission (MMIA), Patriots Branch, Public Safety Sub Commission and any other interested Sub Commissions.

4. In the event of failure to reach agreement the matter will be referred to the Chief of Staff.

for Brigadier,
Chief of Staff.
(Drafted by Chief of Staff)

Copies to: G-5 Section AFHQ
Political Section
Economic Section
War Materials Disposal and Italian PW Sub Commission.

TO	INT	DATE
COL CHERMAN	[illegible]	21/1
COL KING	[illegible]	22/1
COL WILCOX	[illegible]	22/1
MAJ LOCKMAN		
MAJ WILSON	[illegible]	23½/5
MAJ HANBURY	[illegible]	
MAJ BALLANCE	[illegible]	
CAPT POWEL	[illegible]	24
Capt Daley	[illegible]	24 1/1

2108

24?

File Gen Sec

14025.

72A

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED COMMISSION
APO 394
Office of the Chief of Staff

Ext: 388.

12 January 1945.

SUBJECT: Appointments with Acting President.

TO : PA to the Acting President.

The following appointments have been made for interviews with the Acting President.

12 January 1945.

1500 hrs.	Col. Densmore. Col. Legg.	Subject: Food.
1530 hrs.	Mr. Schott. Mr. Hopkinson. Lt.Col. Campbell.	Subject: Status of EPOW.

13 January 1945.

0900 hrs.	Brig. Upjohn.	Subject: Epuration.
0930 hrs.	Mr. Cleveland. Lt.Col. Jenny. Lt.Col. Thompson. Lt.Col. Lapper.	Subject: Housing, Roads and Bridges and Electrical Reconstruction.
1000 hrs.	Mr. Cleveland. Mr. Vaughan.	Subject: Industrial Reconstruction.
1030 hrs.	Mr. Cleveland. Mr. Taylor. Col. Thomas.	Subject: Transport.
1100 hrs.	Col. Griffiths Smith. Cmdr. Lawlor. Mr. Cleveland	Subject: Lira Account.

210

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Lt.Col. Campbell.

15 January 1945.

0900 hrs.	Brig. Upjohn.	Subject:	Spurtion.
0930 hrs.	Mr. Cleveland. Lt.Col. Deary. Lt.Col. Thompson. Lt.Col. Legler.	Subject:	Housing, Roads and Bridges and Electrical Reconstruction.
1000 hrs.	Mr. Cleveland. Mr. Vaughan.	Subject:	Industrial Reconstruction.
1030 hrs.	Mr. Cleveland. Mr. Taylor. Col. Thomas.	Subject:	Transport.
1100 hrs.	Col. Griffey Smith. Cmdr. Lawler. Mr. Cleveland.	Subject:	Lira Account.
1130 hrs.	Mr. Cleveland. Col. Evans. Maj. Brereton.	Subject:	CLF and control of oil.
1200 hrs.	Col. Spicer.	Subject:	Local Elections.
1230 hrs.	Col. Chapman.	Subject:	Carabinieri.

2107

Major,
Office, Chief of Staff.

DISTRIBUTION:

SC to CC.
Brig. UPJOHN.
Col. Densmore, Economic Section.
Political Section.
Mr. Cleveland, Economic Section.
Transportation Sub-Commission.

PW & Utilities Sub-Commission.
Finance Sub-Commission.
Col. Legler.
Col. Spicer.
Col. Chapman.

0878

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

0879

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

14025 71A

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED COMMISSION
APO 394

EXECUTIVE ORDERS :
NUMBER 17)

5 December 1944.

Appointment of Acting Regional Commissioner, Lombardia Region. . . . I
Appointment of Director, Transportation Sub-Commission II

I — APPOINTMENT OF ACTING REGIONAL COMMISSIONER, LOMBARDIA REGION.

Announcement is made of the appointment of Colonel DICKENS S. ADAMS, 0131665, CE, (A), as Acting Regional Commissioner, Lombardia Region, in the absence of the Regional Commissioner, Colonel A. N. HANCOCK.

II - APPOINTMENT OF DIRECTOR, TRANSPORTATION SUB-COMMISSION.

Announcement is made of the appointment of Mr. MERRITT H. TAYLOR as Director of the Transportation Sub-Commission, vice Colonel DICKENS S. ADAMS, relieved.

ELLERY W. STONE
Commodore, USNR
Chief Commissioner

/lmjr

DISTRIBUTION:
"A"
Including Gp III
Less Serial 86

210

0880

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Public Safety 90A

11025

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED COMMISSION
APO 394

EXECUTIVE ORDERS)
:
NUMBER 16)

4 December 1944.

appointment of Acting Regional Commissioner, Lazio-Umbria Region . . I

I — Announcement is made of the appointment of Lt Col JOHN D. AMES, 0506200, AGD, (A), as acting Regional Commissioner of Lazio-Umbria Region, in the absence of the Regional Commissioner, Colonel CHARLES POLETTI, with effect from 2 December 1944.

ELLERY W. STONE
Commodore, USNR
Chief Commissioner

/lmjr

TO		
COL CHAPMAN		
CHIEF CLERK		

DISTRIBUTION:
"A"
Including Gp III
Less Serial 86

2105

14025

694

TO	INIT	DATE
COL. CHAPMAN		
COL. YOUNG		
LT. COL WILCOX		
MAJ BUCKMAN		
MAJ WILSON		11/12 J
MAJ HANBURY		8/12
MAJ BALLANCE		
CAPT POWELL		
CHIEF CLERK		

D COMMISSION

ef of Staff.

cc.

Ref: 65/59/CCS.

2 December 1944

OFFICE MEMORANDUM

NUMBER 19

Orders & Directives issued by Headquarters Allied Commission

1. The following is published in order to clarify the contents, manner and scale of issue of the various types of instructions issued by this HQ.

2. Orders and directives of general application which are commonly issued by this HQ are of two classes (A) those which affect the civil population by regulating either its conduct or the conduct of AMG officers towards it and (B) those which are concerned only with the internal organisation of the Allied Commission.

3. Of the first class, (A), there are three :

(a) Proclamations - which declare the fundamental military law to be applied and observed in Military Government Territory and are enforceable by penalties. These are usually issued over the signature of the Military Governor or Deputy Military Governor and the populace is normally notified of the law by posting.

(b) General Orders - these are amplifications within the framework of the fundamental military law on particular subjects and are enforceable by penalties. They are commonly prepared by the Legal Subcommission on the facts and to the ends desired by the appropriate Subcommission and will be issued over the signature of the Chief Commissioner. Publication is normally made by posting but in suitable cases may also or alternatively be made by notification in the press. General Orders are usually prepared in advance to meet possible requirements but are not normally put into effect in the field without instructions from this HQ.

(c) Executive Memoranda - contain the detailed administrative instructions needed to implement Proclamations and General Orders: they are also the means of issuing instructions on other administrative matters which have to be put into effect by AMG officers for the good administration of Military Government Territory. They are of the nature of departmental instructions regulating the conduct of affairs by AMG officers and prescribe procedure and formalities. They impose no penalty. They are commonly prepared by the Subcommission concerned and will be issued over

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(a) Proclamations - which declare the fundamental military law to be applied and observed in Military Government Territory and are enforceable by penalties. These are usually issued over the signature of the Military Governor or Deputy Military Governor and the populace is normally notified of the law by posting.

(b) General Orders - these are amplifications within the framework of the fundamental military law on particular subjects and are enforceable by penalties. They are commonly prepared by the Legal Subcommission on the facts and to the ends desired by the appropriate Subcommission and will be issued over the signature of the Chief Commissioner. Publication is normally made by posting but in suitable cases may also or alternatively be made by notification in the press. General Orders are usually prepared in advance to meet possible requirements but are not normally put into effect in the field without instructions from this HQ.

(c) Executive Memoranda - contain the detailed administrative instructions needed to implement Proclamations and General Orders; they are also the means of issuing instructions on other administrative matters which have to be put into effect by AMG officers for the good administration of Military Government Territory. They are of the nature of departmental instructions regulating the conduct of affairs by AMG officers and prescribe procedure and formalities. They impose no penalty. They are commonly prepared by the Subcommission concerned and will be issued over the signature of the Chief of Staff. Publication is to Allied Commission organization only, by circular letter and normally with Distribution "A". For the sake of uniformity it is frequently arranged that the Italian Government issues similar instructions simultaneously for their officials in Italian Government Territory.

4. Of the second class, (B), there are also three:

(a) Executive Orders - lay down the fundamental framework of the Allied Commission, carry out major changes in its organization and are a means of announcing major appointments; these include all senior administrative positions of the Commission, the appointment of Vice Presidents and Heads of Sections, Subcommissions, Regional and Provincial Commissioners. They are prepared by the Establishment Section and issued on Distribution "A". As a matter of general policy, only those orders which announce the creation of a new Section or Subcommission, the appointment of Heads of Sections, Subcommissions, and Regional Commissioners will be signed by the Chief Commissioner. All other orders, such as the transfer of a division of a Subcommission or the appointment of Provincial Commissioners, will be authenticated by the Adjutant in the normal manner.

(b)/.....

2104

0 8 8 2 1

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785014

(b) Establishment Memoranda - effect minor changes in the organization of Allied Commission within the framework laid down by Executive Orders. They also deal with the regulation of the internal organization and personnel of Allied Commission: such for instance as welfare, equipment, transport and the like. They are prepared by and issued over the signature of the DCOS, Establishment Section, on Distribution "A".

(c) Office Memoranda - are concerned with details of administration of HQ Allied Commission itself, and deal with office procedure and similar matters. They are prepared by and issued over the signature of the Adjutant, Distribution "A".

By command of Commodore STONE:

N. W. DRACHEFF
Major, AGD
ADJUTANT

DISTRIBUTION

"A"

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

0884

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED COMMISSION
Public Safety Sub-Commission
APO 394

16 November, 1944.

ACS/1.1025/PS

SUBJECT : Supervision of Italian Government in Italian Government Territory.

To : H.Q.C.C. C.A. Section.

1. Reference is made to your letter G/15/CA, 15 November 1944, subject as above.

2. Concerning para 2 (b), personnel should not be withdrawn from the Provinces of Bari, Brindisi, Lecce and Taranto. In these provinces the Italian government has completely failed in its responsibilities toward the Allied forces to the extent that additional personnel has been required to cope with the situation.

3. Concerning para. 2 (c), the proposed supervision of appointments is satisfactory to this Sub-Commission except in the case of the Carabinieri in which there should be supervision of appointments to the staff of the Commanding General.

JOHN H. DILLON
Colonel, J.A.G.D.
Director Public Safety
Sub-Commission.

JHD/c.

2105

0885

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

2102.

0886

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

66A

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
Public Safety Sub-Commission
AFO 394

Tel : 473708

ACC/14005/PS

16 October, 1944.

SUBJECT : Establishment.

TO : G1 (CA)

684

With reference to this office letter 14005/PS dated 12 October 1944, enclosing three Lists showing Headquarters Officer and EM/OR strength.

Will you please delete paragraph asking for the retention by this Sub-Commission of Pfc. TORRINCASA, as this Sub-Commission does not now wish to retain his services.

JOHN W. CHAPMAN
Colonel, J.A.G.D.
Director Public Safety
Sub-Commission.

2101

Copy to C.A. Section

14025/PS File

EP/G.

0887

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 798216

File

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
Public Safety Sub-Commission
APO 394

ACC/21005/PS

12 October 1944

SUBJECT : Establishment.

TO : C-1 (B).

With reference to Memorandum dated 11 October 1944, herewith are three lists showing Headquarters Officer and EM/CP strength.

JOHN V. CHANNAN
Colonel, J.A.C.D.
Director Public Safety
Sub-Commission

jc/jcf

Enclosures.
2 pages

2100

0888

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

OFFICERS TO BE RETAINED IN THE U.K.

NAME	RANK	NAT	NUMBER	POSITION	TS or SD
CHAPMAN, John W.	Colonel	(A)	0-261104	Director F.S.	
YOUNG, Arthur E.	Colonel	(B)	287555	Deputy Director	T.S.
HICOX, Arthur F.	Lt Col	(B)	267160	Staff Officer	T.S.
ZALLANCH, William C.	Major	(B)	279396	Licensing and Registration	T.S.
PARE, William C.	Major	(B)	279374	Security (Special Investigator)	T.S.
HARVEY, Sydney J.	Major	(B)	291645	Security	T.S.
HARBURY, Edward W.	Major	(A)	0-243559	Prisons	T.S.
WIESEL, Frank J.	Major	(B)	294177	Police	T.S.
ELLIS, Arthur E.	Captain	(B)	291640	Security	T.S.
GALK, Louis V.	Captain	(B)	279377	Security (Special Investigator)	T.S.
CLAGH, Frank C.	Captain	(B)	279046	Security	T.S.
POWELL, Beden R.	Captain	(B)	287718	Staff Officer	T.S.
KEHR, Carl	Lt.	(A)	0-1795130	Security	C.D.

One Officer Vacancy

OR/OR TO BE RETAINED IN THIS EC

MILLIGAN, R.M.	S/Sgt	(B)	S/1796152	Chief Clerk
ROBINSON, R.E.	Cpl.	(B)	S/4351043	Asst Chief Clerk
LINDEMO, J.C.	L/Cpl.	(B)	S/14526024	Registry and Filing
SCOTT, C.	L/Cpl.	(B)	S/6299267	Registry and Filing
FARLEY, Jr. J.W.	PFC	(A)	33651505	Stenographer - Typist
CHERVENITCH, T.F.	Sgt	(B)	S/95609	Clerk i/c Security Sub-Division
GALLI, E.	Sgt	(A)	39040144	General Clerical Duties
TORNIGGIA, D.M.	PFC	(A)	33583959	Driver
Miss Aileen FERRING		(B)		(Assigned Allied Civilian)

NOTE

In the case of PFC Torniggia this soldier is employed as driver to Major HARE (Special Investigator) who is engaged in investigation of espionage on behalf of US AAI, and his duties require him to be continually travelling in army areas, where civilian drivers are not allowed.

It is therefore specially recommended that he be allowed to remain as additional to OR/OR ceiling establishment.

2097

0889

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Prospective Assignments of:

OFFICERS

George H.L. MASON, Major, 175361, (Sick). Nominated for Venezia Region, Public Safety (Fire and C D) to be temporarily attached to Abruzzi-Marche Region.

EM/OR

C. SCOTT, L/Cpl., S/6299267. Nominated for re-assignment to Civil Affairs Section.

OFFICERS AND EM AVAILABLE FOR RE-ASSIGNMENT

NIL : (See footnote re PFC Torniucesa.)

0890

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

IMMEDIATE ACTION

14025 6 CLA

LWS/el

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
APO 394

11 October 1944

SUBJECT: Allowable Headquarters Officer and EM/OR Strength under the Provisions of Manpower Re-organization Report

TO : PUBLIC SAFETY SUBCOMMISSION
62A.

1. In addition to the request made by the Manpower Re-organization Committee in paragraph 22, General Order #43, dated 1 October 44, it is requested that you submit to G-1(B), within twenty-four hours of receipt of this letter, your final complete establishment of 14 Officers and 7 EM/OR as laid down by the Manpower Re-organization Committee.

2. Your first list will show the officers (American and British) and EM/OR to be retained in this Headquarters. All such lists will contain name, rank, nationality, present job, and whether officer is to be classified as a technical specialist or a general army duty officer. The Allied civilians assigned and employed will be included. Allied civilian specialists will count against your officer ceiling. Allied civilian clerks will count against your EM/OR ceiling.

3. A second list will show the prospective assignment of all officers and EM/OR who have been earmarked for other assignments but are still working in your office and counted on your strength.

4. A third list will show all officers and EM/OR personnel that are available for re-assignment.

5. The ceilings are to be placed in effect immediately and it is accordingly requested that this complete report be returned to this office not later than 1000 hours, 13 October 1944.

For the Vice-President of the Establishment Section:

J. L. Jones

J. L. JONES
Lt Colonel
G-1

209.

IMMEDIATE ACTION

Public Safety

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
CMF
Office of the Chief of Staff.

14025/12/10.63A

REF : 516/49/OOS.

11 October 1944

SUBJECT : Distribution of the Soviet Personnel.

TO : All Sub-Commissions and Branches.
(including Independent Sub-Commissions)

1. The Russian observers will be attached as follows:-

a) Lt. Col. Savko
- Displaced Persons & Repatriation Sub-Comn.
- Education Sub-Commission
- Legal Sub-Commission
- Local Government Sub-Commission
- Monuments, Fine Arts & Archives Sub-Comn.
- Patriots Branch
- Public Health Sub-Commission
- Public Safety Sub-Commission
- Army Sub-Commission

b) Eng Maj. N. Leonidov
- Agriculture Sub-Commission
- Commerce Sub-Commission
- Finance Sub-Commission
- Food Sub-Commission
- Industry Sub-Commission
- Labour Sub-Commission
- Public Works & Utilities Sub-Commission
- Shipping Sub-Commission
- Transportation Sub-Commission
- Air Force Sub-Commission

c) Lt. Comdr Golubev
- Naval Sub-Commission
- War Material Disposal & Italian POW Sub-Comn.
- Assistant to Lt Col Savko in all the latter's duties EXCEPT in Army Sub-Commission.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

		Patriots Branch Public Health Sub-Commission Public Safety Sub-Commission Army Sub-Commission
b)	Maj. M. Leonidov	Agriculture Sub-Commission Commerce Sub-Commission Finance Sub-Commission Food Sub-Commission Industry Sub-Commission Labour Sub-Commission Public Works & Utilities Sub-Commission Shipping Sub-Commission Transportation Sub-Commission Air Force Sub-Commission
c)	Lt. Comdr Golubev	Naval Sub-Commission War Materials Disposal & Italian POW Sub-Comm. Assistant to Lt Col Savko in all the latter's duties EXCEPT in Army Sub-Commission.
d)	Sen Lt Filatov	Agriculture Sub-Commission Commerce Sub-Commission Finance Sub-Commission Food Sub-Commission Industry Sub-Commission Labour Sub-Commission Public Works & Utilities Sub-Commission Shipping Sub-Commission Transportation Sub-Commission
e)	Lt S. Zubkov	Chief Clerk in the Soviet Office.
f)	Lt.Comdr K. Grishchinsky	A.D.C. to the General.

209

2. The above mentioned officers will visit the Sub-Commissions named in order to observe the routine work of ACC.

3. They will take no active part in the work of the Sub-Commission.

4. No unparaphrased copies of communications which have been coded will be read or shown to them.

- 1 -

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

5. All documents may be made available to the Russian observers at the discretion of the Head of the Branch or Sub-Commission. The observers will in no circumstances remove documents from the offices of the Branch or Sub-Commission, and they will not ask to see a quantity of documents at one time.

6. Only the Officers or Officer attached to a Sub-Commission will be allowed to work in that Sub-Commission.

7. With the above reservations, these officers are authorised to observe the work of the Sub-Commission to which they are attached.

By command of Commodore Stone.

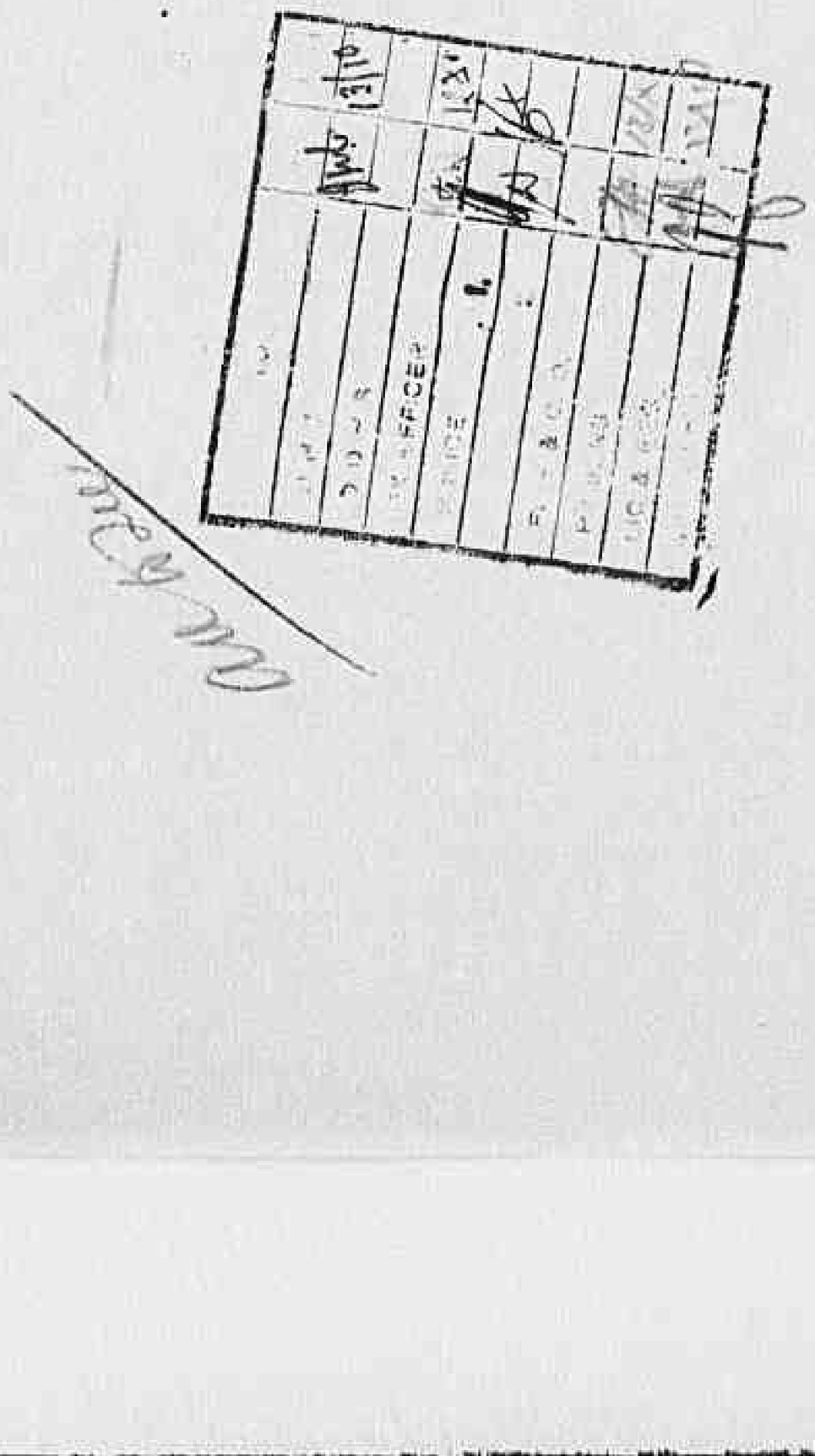
Brigadier,
Chief of Staff.

Copies for Info to: C.O.S. (2)
Economic Section (2)
Civil Affairs Section (2)
Political Section (2)
Establishment Section (2)
Public Relations Branch (2)
Maj.Gen. I.A. SUSLOPAROV (2)
U.S.S.R. Representative

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

0894

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016



Orders Sec. I-50 &c:

G.O.C. (2)
Deputy Section (2)
Civil Affairs Section (2)
Political Section (2)
Psychological Section (2)
Public Relations Section (2)
Legal Section (2)
Med.Gen. U.S. Secretary (2)
U.S.S.R. Secretariat

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

624

14025/h

RESTRICTED
HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
APO 394

GENERAL ORDERS)
:
NUMBER 43)

1 October 1944

Establishment of Office of Chief of Staff, Hq ACC I
Composition of the Office of Chief of Staff, Hq ACC II
Designation of Chief of Staff, Vice President, Hq ACC III
Designation of Deputy Chief of Staff and Vice President, Establishment Section IV
Designation of Section Heads V
Establishment of Deputy Chief Civil Affairs Officer VI
Designation of Deputy Chief Civil Affairs Officer VII
Abolition of Office of Secretary General, Hq ACC VIII
Transfer of Information Branch to Public Relations Branch IX
Abolition of n.C. & M.G. Section X
Transfer of the Security Branch to the Civil Affairs Section XI
Abolition of Civil Affairs Branch, n.C. & M.G. Section XII
Establishment of Establishment Section, Hq ACC XIII
Transfer of Property Control Sub-Commission to Economic Section XIV
Transfer of the Medical Supply Branch of the Public Health Sub-Commission to the Economic Section XV
Designation and Responsibilities of the Civil Affairs Section XVI
Amalgamation of Italian Refugee Branch and the Displaced Persons Sub-Commission XVII
Designation of Director of Displaced Persons and Repatriation Sub-Comm. . XVIII
Designation of Chief Legal Advisor XIX
Designation of Local Government Sub-Commission XX
Establishment and Designation of Personnel and Organization Committee . . XXI
General XXII

I —— ESTABLISHMENT OF OFFICE OF CHIEF OF STAFF, HQ ACC

Announcement is made of the establishment of the Office of Chief of Staff, this Headquarters. The Chief of Staff who will be a Vice-President will assume the normal responsibilities and functions of such office. The normal channels to the Chief Commissioner from Sections and Independent Sub-Commissions will be through the Chief of Staff; from the Regions and Army AMG's through the relevant Deputy Chief of Staff to the Chief of Staff.

II —— COMPOSITION OF THE OFFICE OF CHIEF OF STAFF AND VICE-PRESIDENT

209

Transfer of Property Control Sub-Commission to Economic Section XIV
Transfer of the Medical Supply Branch of the Public Health Sub-Commission to the Economic Section XV
Designation and Responsibilities of the Civil Affairs Section XVI
Amalgamation of Italian Refugee Branch and the Displaced Persons Sub-Commission XVII
Designation of Director of Displaced Persons and Repatriation Sub-Comm. .XVIII
Designation of Chief Legal Advisor XIX
Designation of Local Government Sub-Commission XX
Establishment and Designation of Personnel and Organization Committee . . XXI
General XXII

I — ESTABLISHMENT OF OFFICE OF CHIEF OF STAFF, HQ ACC

Announcement is made of the establishment of the Office of Chief of Staff, this Headquarters. The Chief of Staff who will be a Vice-President will assume the normal responsibilities and functions of such office. The normal channels to the Chief Commissioner from Sections and Independent Sub-Commissions will be through the Chief of Staff; from the Regions and Army AMG's through the relevant Deputy Chief of Staff to the Chief of Staff.

II — COMPOSITION OF THE OFFICE OF CHIEF OF STAFF AND VICE-PRESIDENT

209

The Office of the Chief of Staff will be composed of a Chief of Staff with rank of Vice-President, a Deputy Chief of Staff, of opposite nationality (American or British) who will also be Vice-President, Establishment Section. The Office of the Chief of Staff will also be composed of a combined British and American Staff, consisting of officers, FM/CM's and allied civilians.

III — DESIGNATION OF CHIEF OF STAFF, VICE PRESIDENT, HQ ACC

Announcement is made of the designation of Vice-President Brigadier M. S. LUSH, as Chief of Staff, Hq ACC.

IV — DESIGNATION OF DEPUTY CHIEF OF STAFF AND VICE PRESIDENT ESTABLISHMENT SECTION

Announcement is made of the designation of Colonel NORMAN E. FISKE, O-4711, Cav., as Deputy Chief of Staff and Vice President Establishment Section, Hq ACC.

RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

0 8 6 4

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

V —— DESIGNATION OF SECTION HEADS

Heads of Sections are hereby designated as follows: Deputy Chief of Staff and Vice President Civil Affairs Section (formerly Administrative Section), Deputy Chief of Staff and Vice President Economic Section, and Deputy Chief of Staff and Vice-President Establishment Section.

VI —— ESTABLISHMENT OF DEPUTY CHIEF CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

Announcement is made of the establishment of the position of Deputy Chief Civil Affairs Officer. This officer will assume functions and responsibilities as representative of the Chief Commissioner in his capacity as Chief Civil Affairs Officer, AAB, at Advanced Headquarters, AAI, with a small staff section, to be located at Main Hq AAI, consisting of representatives of the Civil Affairs, Economic and Establishment Sections. The functions of this office are defined in General Order No. 44, this Hq.

VII -- DESIGNATION OF DEPUTY CHIEF CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

Announcement is made of the designation of Colonel NELSON W. MONFORT, 0-501537, AUS, as Deputy Chief Civil Affairs Officer.

VIII - ABOLITION OF OFFICE OF SECRETARY GENERAL, HQ ACC

The Office of the Secretary General is hereby abolished and the functions and responsibilities formerly assigned thereto are hereby transferred to and made the responsibilities of the Chief of Staff, with the exception of maintaining the files of the Deputy Chief Commissioner and the Archivist Division. The files of the Deputy Chief Commissioner now known as the "A" files will be maintained by personnel assigned to the Office of the Deputy Chief Commissioner. The "B" or operational files of the Office of the Chief Commissioner will be maintained by the Office of the Chief of Staff. The Archivist Division of the Secretary General's Office is hereby transferred to the Public Relations Branch, Hq ACC.

IX —— TRANSFER OF INFORMATION BRANCH TO PUBLIC RELATIONS BRANCH

The Information Branch, Hq ACC, is hereby transferred to the Public Relations Branch, to be known as the Information Division of the Public Relations Branch.

X —— ABOLITION OF R.C. & M.G. SECTION

The Regional Control and Military Government Section, Hq ACC, is hereby

VIII - ABOLITION OF OFFICE OF SECRETARY GENERAL, HQ ACC

The Office of the Secretary General is hereby abolished and the functions and responsibilities formerly assigned thereto are hereby transferred to and made the responsibilities of the Chief of Staff, with the exception of maintaining the files of the Deputy Chief Commissioner and the Archivist Division. The files of the Deputy Chief Commissioner now known as the "A" files will be maintained by personnel assigned to the office of the Deputy Chief Commissioner. The "B" or operational files of the Office of the Chief Commissioner will be maintained by the Office of the Chief of Staff. The Archivist Division of the Secretary General's Office is hereby transferred to the Public Relations Branch, Hq ACC.

IX — TRANSFER OF INFORMATION BRANCH TO PUBLIC RELATIONS BRANCH

The Information Branch, Hq ACC, is hereby transferred to the Public Relations Branch, to be known as the Information Division of the Public Relations Branch.

X —— ABOLITION OF R.C. & M.G. SECTION

The Regional Control and Military Government Section, Hq ACC, is hereby abolished and the functions and responsibilities formerly assigned thereto are hereby transferred to and made the responsibilities of other sections and offices as hereinafter indicated.

XI — TRANSFER OF THE SECURITY BRANCH TO THE CIVIL AFFAIRS SECTION

The Security Branch of the present R.C. & M.G. Section is hereby transferred to the Civil Affairs Section where it will become a division of the Public Safety Sub-Commission, and will be known as the Security Division of the Public Safety Sub-Commission.

XII -- ABOLITION OF CIVIL AFFAIRS BRANCH, R.C. & M.G. SECTION

The Civil Affairs Branch, R.C. & M.G. Section is hereby abolished and the functions and responsibilities formerly assigned thereto are hereby transferred to the Offices of the Chief of Staff, Economic and Civil Affairs Sections, in accordance with the reorganization herein set forth. The Liaison Branch is hereby transferred to and is made a part of the Office of the Chief of Staff. The Pool of Interpreters is hereby abolished.

RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

XIII - ESTABLISHMENT OF ESTABLISHMENT SECTION, HQ ACC

Announcement is made of the creation of an Establishment Section, Hq ACC. This Section will assume all the responsibilities and functions of the Establishment Branch of the present A.G. & M.G. Section with the exception of the following "operational" functions of the Adjutant's Department: Duplication, Files, Reception and Sorting, Registry, Cables, Internal Distribution and DMLS Sections, which are hereby transferred to the Office of the Chief of Staff.

XIV -- TRANSFER OF PROPERTY CONTROL SUB-COMMISSION TO ECONOMIC SECTION

The Property Control Sub-Commission is hereby transferred to the Economic Section where it will become a division of the Finance Sub-Commission and will be known as the Property Control Division, Finance Sub-Commission.

XV --- TRANSFER OF THE MEDICAL SUPPLY BRANCH OF THE PUBLIC HEALTH SUB-COMMISSION TO THE ECONOMIC SECTION

The Medical Supply Branch of the Public Health Sub-Commission is hereby transferred to the Economic Section where it will become a part of the Warehousing Branch of the Food Sub-Commission.

XVI -- DESIGNATION AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE CIVIL AFFAIRS SECTION

The present Administrative Section is hereby designated as the Civil Affairs Section. This section will continue to be responsible for those functions now operated by the present Administrative Section less Property Control Sub-Commission, and in addition will assume the functions and responsibilities of the Patriots Branch, Italian Refugee and the Displaced Persons Sub-Commission, presently under the A.G. & M.G. Section. The Patriots Branch, Italian Refugee Branch and the Displaced Persons Sub-Commission are hereby transferred to the Civil Affairs Section.

XVII - AMALGAMATION OF ITALIAN REFUGEE BRANCH AND THE DISPLACED PERSONS SUB-COMMISSION

The Italian Refugee Branch and the Displaced Persons Sub-Commission are hereby amalgamated into one sub-commission, under the Civil Affairs Section. Such amalgamated sub-commission is to be known as the Displaced Persons and Repatriation Sub-Commission.

XVIII - DESIGNATION OF DIRECTOR OF DISPLACED PERSONS AND REPATRIATION SUB-COMMISSION

Announcement is made of the designation of Colonel C. B. FINDLAY, as Director, Displaced Persons and Repatriation Sub-Commission.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

housing Branch of the Food Sub-Commission.

XVI — DESIGNATION AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE CIVIL AFFAIRS SECTION

The present Administrative Section is hereby designated as the Civil Affairs Section. This section will continue to be responsible for those functions now operated by the present Administrative Section less Property Control Sub-Commission, and in addition will assume the functions and responsibilities of the Patriots Branch, Italian Refugee and the Displaced Persons Sub-Commission, presently under the M.G. & M.C. Section. The Patriots Branch, Italian Refugee Branch and the Displaced Persons Sub-Commission are hereby transferred to the Civil Affairs Section.

XVII - AMALGAMATION OF ITALIAN REFUGEE BRANCH AND THE DISPLACED PERSONS SUB-COMMISSION

The Italian Refugee Branch and the Displaced Persons Sub-Commission are hereby amalgamated into one sub-commission, under the Civil Affairs Section. Such amalgamated sub-commission is to be known as the Displaced Persons and Repatriation Sub-Commission.

XVIII - DESIGNATION OF DIRECTOR OF DISPLACED PERSONS AND REPATRIATION SUB-COMMISSION

Announcement is made of the designation of Colonel C. B. FINDLAY, as Director, Displaced Persons and Repatriation Sub-Commission.

209.

XIX -- DESIGNATION OF CHIEF LEGAL ADVISOR

The Director of the Legal Sub-Commission is hereby designated as Chief Legal Advisor to the Chief Commissioner, in addition to the functions and responsibilities of the Legal Sub-Commission.

XX --- DESIGNATION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT SUB-COMMISSION

The present Interior Sub-Commission is hereby designated as the Local Government Sub-Commission and will retain its present functions and responsibilities and remain a part of the Civil Affairs Section.

XXI -- ESTABLISHMENT AND DESIGNATION OF PERSONNEL AND ORGANIZATION COMMITTEE

Announcement is made of the establishment of a standing Committee to consider problems on Personnel and Organization and to make recommendations with

RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

respect to same to the Chief Commissioner. Such Committee to be composed of the Chief of Staff, Chairman, and the Vice-Presidents of the Civil Affairs, Economic and Establishment Sections as members. The Committee will meet on call of the Chairman.

XXII - GENERAL

The establishment, transfer and abolition of the offices, sections, sub-commissions and branches hereby announced will take effect on the date of this order.

The reorganizations and amalgamations of Sub-Commissions and Branches hereby directed and the further recommendations contained in the Manpower & Re-Organization Committee's report of the 27 Aug 44 with certain modifications shown in the Appendix, will be carried out under the direction of respective Sections Heads and completed by 9 October 1944.

The attached Appendix "A" is an Organization Chart of Headquarters Allied Control Commission after giving effect to the changes and requirements set forth in this General Order.

ELLERY W. STONE
Captain, USNR
Acting Chief Commissioner

DISTRIBUTION:
"P"
Including Group III
less Serials 86 & 88

Public Safety Sub-Commission

Folio for action information

	INITIALS	DATE
D. P. S. . . .	[illegible]	9/10/44
D. D. P. S. . . .	[illegible]	[illegible]

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

ELLERY W. STONE
Captain, USNR
Acting Chief Commissioner

DISTRIBUTION:
"B"
Including Group III
less Serials 86 & 88

Public Safety Sub Commission

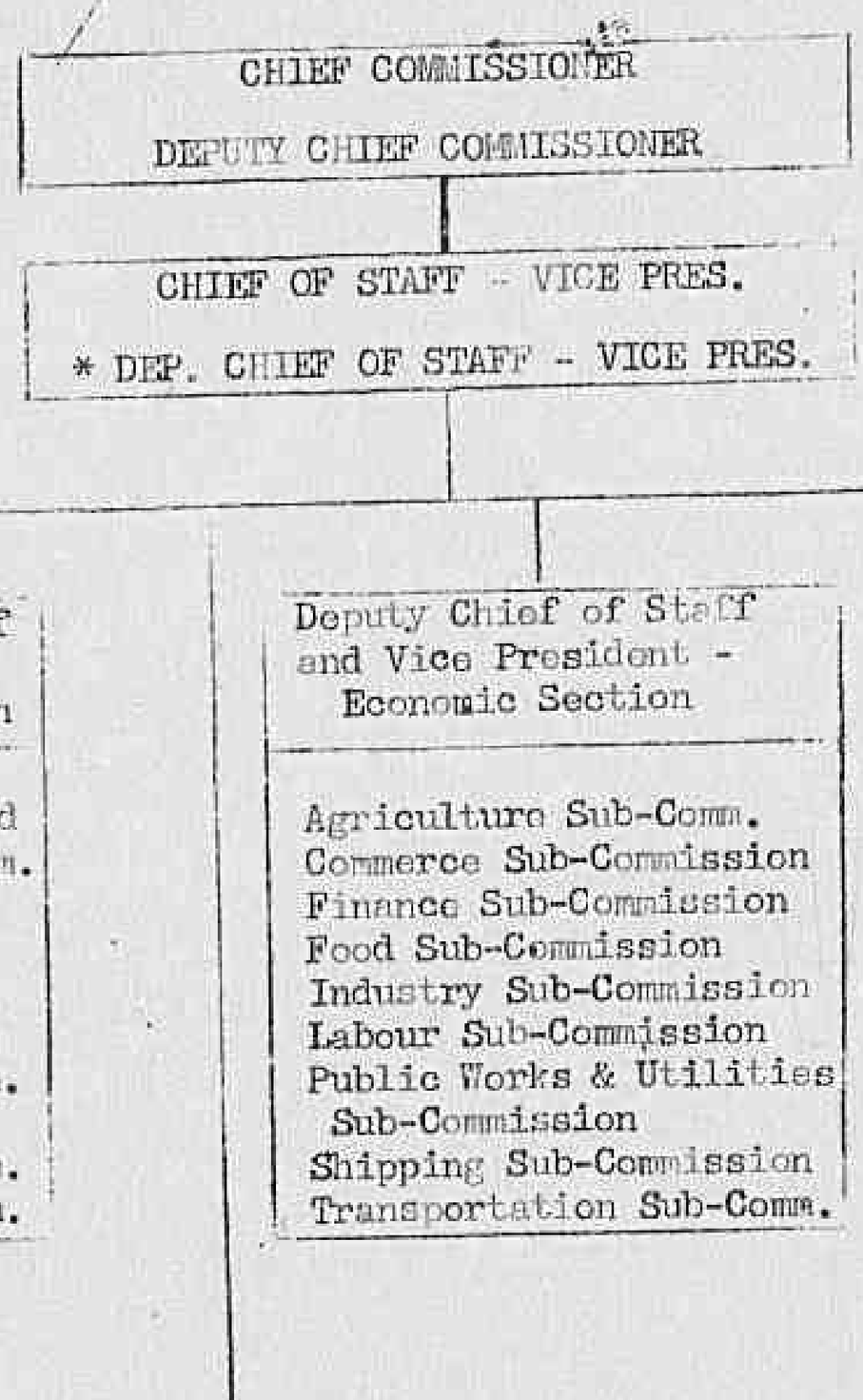
Folio for action information		DATE
D. P. S.	[illegible]	8/10/42
D. D. P. S.	[illegible]	11X
Ex Officer	[illegible]	8/9
PU[illegible]E	[illegible]	
Prisons	[illegible]	9/10
Fire & C. D.		
Regn & Licensing	[illegible]	8/10
Adm Officer		
REMARKS		

RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

0903

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016



2902

0904

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

2093

Appendix "A"
General Orders No. 13
HQ, ACC.,
1 October 1944.

CHIEF COMMISSIONER

DEPUTY CHIEF COMMISSIONER

CHIEF OF STAFF - VICE PRES.

* DEP. CHIEF OF STAFF - VICE PRES.

Deputy Chief of Staff and Vice President - Economic Section

Agriculture Sub-Comm.
Commerce Sub-Commission
Finance Sub-Commission
Food Sub-Commission
Industry Sub-Commission
Labour Sub-Commission
Public Works & Utilities Sub-Commission
Shipping Sub-Commission
Transportation Sub-Comm.

* Deputy Chief of Staff and Vice President - Estab. Section

Navy Sub-Commission
Army Sub-Commission
Air Forces Sub-Comm.
Communications Sub-Com.
War Materials Disposal & IPOW Sub-Comm.
Pub. Relations Branch

Deputy Chief Civil Affairs Officer
HQ. AAI

ons: Army AMG's

Public Safety
6/11
1402 5b

R E S T R I C T E D
HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
APO 394

GENERAL ORDERS)
:
NUMBER 44)

1 October 1944

Establishment of Office of Deputy Chief Civil Affairs Officer I
Composition of Office of Deputy Chief Civil Affairs Officer II
Responsibilities and Functions of Deputy Chief Civil Affairs Officer . . .III
Designation of Deputy Chief Civil Affairs Officer IV

I --- ESTABLISHMENT OF OFFICE OF DEPUTY CHIEF CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

Announcement is made of the establishment of the Office of Deputy Chief Civil Affairs Officer. The Deputy Chief Civil Affairs Officer will assume functions and responsibilities as representative of the Chief Commissioner, Allied Control Commission at HQ AAI.

II -- COMPOSITION OF OFFICE OF DEPUTY CHIEF CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

The office of the Deputy Chief Civil Affairs Officer will be composed of a Deputy Chief Civil Affairs Officer; S.C. Grade I; Representative, Economic Section, ACC; Representative, Food Sub-Commission, ACC; Representative, Transportation Sub-Commission, ACC; Representative, Civil Affairs Section, ACC.

III - RESPONSIBILITIES AND FUNCTIONS OF DEPUTY CHIEF CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

1. The Deputy Chief Civil Affairs Officer will represent the Chief Commissioner at HQ AAI. He will be at the disposal of the Commander-in-Chief, AAI for consultation on all matters connected with Civil Affairs in the Area administered by him as Deputy Military Governor, and will administer to the immediate needs of Army AMGs and Forward Regions in this Area.

2. Army AMGs and Forward Regions will continue to seek and take their general directions from HQ ACC. Deputy Chief Civil Affairs Officer will, however, be in a position and has authority to give direction on urgent operational requirements. To this end HQ ACC will keep him fully advised on all matters.

3. Copies of communications between AMG Armies and Forward Regions and Deputy Chief Civil Affairs Officer, AAI will be sent to HQ ACC.

4. All requests from HQ ACC for travel into Army Areas will be addressed to Deputy Chief Civil Affairs Officer, AAI. All requests by Army AMGs and Regions within AAI territory for personnel to be sent forward will be addressed to Deputy Chief Civil Affairs Officer.

DCAO AAI

2092

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

portation Sub-Commission, ACC; Representative, Civil Affairs Section, ACC.

III - RESPONSIBILITIES AND FUNCTIONS OF DEPUTY CHIEF CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

1. The Deputy Chief Civil Affairs Officer will represent the Chief Commissioner at HQ AAI. He will be at the disposal of the Commander-in-Chief, AAI for consultation on all matters connected with Civil Affairs in the Area administered by him as Deputy Military Governor, and will administer to the immediate needs of Army AMGs and Forward Regions in this Area.

2. Army AMGs and Forward Regions will continue to seek and take their general directions from HQ ACC. Deputy Chief Civil Affairs Officer will, however, be in a position and has authority to give direction on urgent operational requirements. To this end HQ ACC will keep him fully advised on all matters.

3. Copies of communications between AMG Armies and Forward Regions and Deputy Chief Civil Affairs Officer, AAI will be sent to HQ ACC.

4. All requests from HQ ACC for travel into Army Areas will be addressed to Deputy Chief Civil Affairs Officer, AAI. All requests by Army AMGs and Regions within AAI territory for personnel to be sent forward will be addressed to Deputy Chief Civil Affairs Officer.

2092

5. The major portion of the work of the Deputy Chief Civil Affairs Officer at HQ AAI will be by personal contact with HQ AAI, Army AMGs, forward Regions and HQ ACC.

IV -- DESIGNATION OF DEPUTY CHIEF CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

Announcement is made of the designation of Colonel NELSON W. MONFORT, 0501537, AUS, as Deputy Chief Civil Affairs Officer. Lieutenant Colonel F. FRIEND-JAMES, S.O. Grade I, will represent him during his temporary absence.

ELLERY W. STONE
Captain, USNR
Acting Chief Commissioner

DISTRIBUTION:
"B"
Including Group III
less Serials 86 & 88

RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Public [illegible] Commission

Folio for action information

		DATE
D. P. S.		
D. D. P. S.	[illegible]	16 X
Ex Officer		
PO[illegible]E		
Prisons	[illegible]	9/10
Fire & C. D.		
Regn & Licensing	[illegible]	4/10
Adm Officer		

REMARKS

[illegible]

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

0908

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Pubs 14425
Pubs Supply 60A

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
E.C. & M.C. SECTION
APO 394.

Ref/57/12A/CA.

EXECUTIVE MEMORANDUM)
: 23 Sept 1944 al
NUMBER 32.)

NOMENCLATURE OF REGIONS

1. To render the titles of Regions descriptive of their localities a geographical designation will be adopted forthwith in place of the present numerical one.

2. The following are the new and old titles of Regions:-

Geographic Designation		Formerly	
SICILIA	Region	Region	I
SARDEGNA	"	"	VI
SOUTHERN	"	"	II, III & VII
LAZIO	"	"	IV
ABRUZZI-MARCHE	"	"	V
TOSCANA	"	"	VIII
EMILIA	"	"	IX
LIGURIA	"	} "	X
PIEMONTE	"		
LOMBARDIA	"	"	XI
VENEZIA	"	"	XII

fld (Actg Lt Col)
for
Executive Commissioner.

DISTRIBUTION:

" A "
Plus serials 42 - 50.

2091

0909

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Public Safety Sub-Commission

Folio

for action / information

	INIT.	DATE
D. P. S.		
D. D. P. S.		2.6/
Ex Officer		
POLICE		
Prisons		5-6/9
Fire & C. D.		
Regr. & Licensing		4/10
Adm. Officer		25/9

REMARKS

0910

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Public Safety

594

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
R.C. & M.G. Section
APO 394

594A

Ref/40/12/CA.

22 September 1944.

SUBJECT: Amalgamation of Internees & Displaced Persons Sub-Commission and Italian Refugee Branch.

TO : Distribution as below.

Executive Memorandum No. 80, ref 40/1/CA of 18 September 44, is hereby CANCELLED. A General Order promulgating this amalgamation will be issued shortly.

2090

[illegible]

Brigadier,
Executive Commissioner,
For A/Chief Commissioner.

DISTRIBUTION
"A" plus Serials 42 - 50.

58A

14025

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
R.C. / M.G. SECTION
APO 394

Ref/40/4/CA.

18 September 1944

EXECUTIVE MEMORANDUM
NUMBER 80

AMALGAMATION OF INTERNEES & DISPLACED PERSONS SUB COMMISSION & ITALIAN REFUGEE BRANCH

1. W.e.f. 25 September, 1944, the Internees and Displaced Persons Sub-Commission and Italian Refugee Branch will be reorganised and amalgamated and will be known as the Displaced Persons and Repatriation Sub-Commission. The new Sub-Commission will carry out functions and activities previously performed by the above Sub-Commission and Branch, and includes repatriation.

2. Colonel C.D. Findlay, C.B.E., M.C., is appointed Director and will carry out the reorganisation.

for N.S. LUSH,
Brigadier,
Executive Commissioner.

DISTRIBUTION

Public Safeguarding Commission
Folio ... information
	DATE
D. P. S.	
D.D.	20/9
Ex.	20/9

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

AMALGAMATION OF INTERNEES & DISPLACED PERSONS SUB COMMISSION & ITALIAN REFUGEE BRANCH

1. W.e.f. 25 September, 194[illegible], the Internees and Displaced Persons Sub-Commission and Italian Refugee Branch will be reorganised and amalgamated and will be known as the Displaced Persons and Repatriation Sub-Commission. The new Sub-Commission will carry out functions and activities previously performed by the above Sub-Commission and Branch, and includes repatriation.

2. Colonel O.D. Findlay, C.B.E., M.C., is appointed Director and will carry out the reorganisation.

for M.S. LUSH,
Brigadier,
Executive Commissioner.

Public Safety [illegible] Commission

Folio [illegible] Information

	DATE
D. P. S.	
D D [illegible]	20/9
E[illegible]	
DISTRIBUTION P[illegible]	20/9
"A"	
	21/9
Prisons	21/9
Fire & C. D.	21/9
Regn & Licensing	21/9
Adm Officer	
REMARKS	

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Public Safety

1402 579

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
INDUSTRY SUB-COMMISSION
APO 394

Tel. 348 JSET/rj

Ref. ACC/5587/IND 8 Sept. 1944.

SUBJECT: Organisation of Industry Sub-Commission.

TO : Distribution Below.

1. The following breakdown of the Sub-Commission is forwarded with a view to facilitating and expediting communications with the Sub-Commission.

2. The Sub-Commission has established the following Divisions:-

A. Building Materials Division.
Chief: Mr. W. S. Vaughan.
Embracing the following industries:
Cement, Glass, Bricks, Tiles, Steel, etc.

B. Chemicals Division.
Chief: Maj. W. J. Mashrey.
Embracing the following industries:
Soap, Fertilisers, Chemicals, Tobacco, Matches, Paper, etc.

C. Coal Division.
Chief: Lt. Col. Oxley.
Embracing the following functions:
the distribution of coal, allocations of and bidding for requirements.

D. Hemp Division.
Chief: Lt. Cdr. Schlee.
Embracing the raw material and resultant manufactured products.

E. Mining Division
Chief: Lt. Col. Carter.
Embracing the local mining of coal and lignite and other mining activities as sulphur, lead, zinc, iron ore, etc.

2080

0618
Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Chief: Mr. W. S. Vaughan.
Embracing the following industries:
Cement, Glass, Bricks, Tiles, Steel, etc.

B. Chemicals Division.
Chief: Maj. W. J. Maskrey.
Embracing the following industries:
Soap, Fertilisers, Chemicals, Tobacco, Matches, Paper, etc.

C. Coal Division.
Chief: Lt. Col. Oxley.
Embracing the following functions:
the distribution of coal, allocations of and bidding for requirements.

D. Hemp Division.
Chief: Lt. Cdr. Schlee.
Embracing the raw material and resultant manufactured products.

E. Mining Division
Chief: Lt. Col. Carter.
Embracing the local mining of coal and lignite and other mining activities as sulphur, lead, zinc, iron ore, etc.

2090

F. Textile Division.
Chief: Maj. E. E. R. Kilner.
Embraces cotton, wool, rayon, leather and leather belting etc. Production ofclothing and shoes.

3. It is requested that correspondence may be addressed to the appropriate Division, where known, otherwise to the Sub-Commission.

J. S. E. TODD,
Colonel,
Acting Director,
Industry Sub-Commission.

Distribution:
Groups 1 and 2 (1 copy each)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Public [illegible] Commission

Folio for action/information

	INIT.	DATE
D. P. S.		
D. D. P. S.	[illegible]	9/9
Ex. Officer	[illegible]	11/9
POLICE		
	[illegible]	12 9
Prisons		
Fire & C. D.	[illegible]	10/9
Regn. & Licensing	[illegible]	12/9
Adm. Officer		

REMARKS

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

0916

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
R.C. & M.G. Section
APO 394

Phone:
478201

Ref/125/66/CA.

18 August 1944.

SUBJECT: Powers and Rights of Allied Forces and
Allied Military Government in Unoccupied Italy.

TO : Distribution below.

1. Attached hereto is copy of ZAI Administrative Instruction No.48 dated 8 August 1944.

2. This supercedes our letter 125/18/CA dated 23 March 1944.

NORMAN E. FISKE,
Colonel,
Deputy Executive
Commissioner.

DISTRIBUTION:

Group 2 & List "C".

SECRET.

HQ., ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY

AAI/3064/A(O)

8 Aug.44.

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTION NO. 43

POWERS AND RIGHTS OF ALLIED FORCES AND ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT IN OCCUPIED ITALY

This Instruction supersedes Administrative Instruction No.6, reference AAI/3064/A(O) dated 15 Mar.44.

1. Definition.

For the purposes of this Instruction the term "Italian Government Territory" refers to territory forming part of ITALY, SICILY and adjacent islands handed over to ITALIAN Government and jurisdiction, subject to the guidance and instruction of the Allied Control Commission under the Chief Commissioner acting for the Commander-in-Chief, A.A.I.

2. General.

a. The object of this Instruction is to clarify the more important rights reserved to the Allied Forces by agreement with the ITALIAN Government, in such territory forming part of Italian Government Territory which may be handed over to the ITALIAN Government from time to time, in respect of which full powers of Government will otherwise be possessed by the ITALIAN Authorities.

Apart from these reserved rights, Allied Military Government in ITALIAN Government Territory comes to an end. All Proclamations and Orders of the Military Government made by his authority cease and are no longer operative; no such Proclamation or Orders can be issued in the future.

Although there will be officers of the Allied Control Commission in ITALIAN Government Territory, they will be there to advise and control the ITALIAN Government, and not as Governors. One of the most important functions of the Regional and Provincial officers of the ACC will be liaison between Allied Military Formations in the area and the ITALIAN administrative officials. All but the most routine dealings between the ITALIAN administration and the Allied Military authorities must be conducted through the local ACC. When the ITALIAN Government is directly represented on a control board or committee the Military may, of course, deal directly with that organisation without the intervention of ACC.

2050

3. Requisitioning.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

The object of this Instruction is to clarify the more important rights reserved to the Allied Forces by agreement with the ITALIAN Government, in such territory forming part of ITALIAN Government Territory which may be handed over to the ITALIAN Government from time to time, in respect of which full powers of Government will otherwise be possessed by the ITALIAN Authorities.

Apart from these reserved rights, Allied Military Government in ITALIAN Government Territory comes to an end. All Proclamations and Orders of the Military Governor and those made by his authority cease and are no longer operative; no such Proclamations or Orders can be issued in the future.

Although there will be officers of the Allied Control Commission in ITALIAN Government Territory, they will be there to advise and control the ITALIAN Government, and not as Governors. One of the most important functions of the Regional and Provincial Officers of the ACC will be liaison between Allied Military Formations in the area and the ITALIAN administrative officials. All but the most routine dealings between the ITALIAN administration and the Allied Military authorities must be conducted through the local ACC. When the ITALIAN Government is directly represented on a control board or committee the Military may, of course, deal directly with that organisation without the intervention of ACC.

2050

3. Requisitioning

The Allied Forces have retained the power and right to requisition private and public property and services in ITALIAN Government Territory - this right must be exercised sparingly and only for reasons of genuine military necessity. This right will be exercised through the ITALIAN authorities. If, for example, a building is needed by the Military, it should be requisitioned through the Sindaco of the town where the building is situated, with the assistance of the Provincial Officer of the ACC. The usual formalities of requisitioning used in Military Government territory will be strictly followed in ITALIAN Government territory. The property of Fascist societies, whether disolved or not, must not be seized without giving a receipt, and then only if required for reasons of military necessity.

4. Allied Military Courts

As the Proclamation of the Military Governor ceases to operate in ITALIAN

/Government

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Government Territory, all crimes will normally be tried under ITALIAN law and in ITALIAN Courts. The Allied Forces, however, have reserved to themselves the right to hold Allied Military Courts in ITALIAN Government Territory for the trial of civilians who commit acts seriously hostile to the Allied Forces and to punish them in accordance with the ITALIAN Penal Codes.

The reservation of this right is not intended to encourage the trial of of civilian offenders by Allied Courts, but is to enable them to deal with the most serious offences against Allied personnel or property which cannot be dealt with by the ITALIAN Courts. If such an offence has been committed the military authorities will give a full statement of the facts to the local representative of the ACC with the request that an Allied Military Court be convened to hear the charges. It will be the responsibility of ACC to frame the charges and constitute the Court. It is emphasized that only in the most exceptional circumstances will any case in ITALIAN Government Territory be referred to AMG Courts and then only on order of ACC.

Consequent on reservation of the power to try such offenders there is reserved to the Allied Forces the power to arrest persons who are believed to have committed such offences. High ranking ITALIAN officials and officers of the ITALIAN Armed Forces should, however, only be arrested in collaboration with the appropriate ITALIAN official (e.g. the Prefect or the Commanding Officer of the officer concerned). In all cases of arrest the agreement of the local ACC officer will be obtained beforehand, except in an emergency, when he will be informed immediately after the arrest.

5. Military Zones.

The right is reserved by the Commander-in-Chief to declare specific areas in ITALIAN Government Territory to be Military Zones. Upon the issue of such a declaration, the right to exercise the powers of military government in the Zone in question becomes once more vested in the Commander-in-Chief. It is hoped that the need for the establishment of such Zones will never arise, but should the situation in any area become such as to convince the District Commander that such action is necessary, he should, after consulting the Regional Commissioner, report accordingly to HQ AAI giving full reasons to justify his view. The Allied Forces may also re-occupy any part of ITALIAN territory, but the right to constitute a Military Zone will render it unnecessary to exercise this right in respect of any local disorders.

6. Military and Civilian Internees

The Allied Forces may continue to hold or require the ITALIAN Government to hold in custody military or civilian internees in ITALIAN Government Territory. If the Allied Forces require to arrest any person for security or other reasons such arrest should be carried out in collaboration with ITALIAN officials unless, in any particular case, it is thought that a request to the ITALIAN police to arrest a suspect would be ineffective. In all such cases the local

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

local ACC officer will be obtained beforehand, except in an emergency, when he will be informed immediately after the arrest.

5. Military Zones.

The right is reserved by the Commander-in-Chief to declare specific areas in ITALIAN Government Territory to be Military Zones. Upon the issue of such a declaration, the right to exercise the powers of military government in the Zone in question becomes once more vested in the Commander-in-Chief. It is hoped that the need for the establishment of such Zones will never arise, but should the situation in any area become such as to convince the District Commander that such action is necessary, he should, after consulting the Regional Commissioner, report accordingly to HQ AAI giving full reasons to justify his view. The Allied Forces may also re-occupy any part of ITALIAN territory, but the right to constitute a Military Zone will render it unnecessary to exercise this right in respect of any local disorders.

6. Military and Civilian Internees

The Allied Forces may continue to hold or require the ITALIAN Government to hold in custody military or civilian internees in ITALIAN Government Territory. If the Allied Forces require to arrest any person for security or other reasons such arrest should be carried out in collaboration with ITALIAN officials unless, in any particular case, it is thought that a request to the ITALIAN police to arrest a suspect would be ineffective. In all such cases the local ACC officer must, except in emergency, be informed of the intention to make the arrest, whether it is to be effected by the Allied or ITALIAN authorities. If he is not in agreement, the matter will be referred to higher authority. Normally such persons will be detained in 371 PW Camp.

7. Use of Troops in Aid of the Civil Power.

It may happen that the local ITALIAN authorities may ask for the assistance of Allied troops in quelling civil disturbances.

If such a request is made the local commander will point out that the quelling of civilian riots or disturbances is a matter for the ITALIAN Administration and he will refuse such assistance, unless he is of the opinion that it is necessary for the protection of Allied Military interests. Furthermore, before rendering such assistance the local commander will warn the local official requesting his assistance that the territory in question will be made forthwith an Allied Military Zone (see para 5 above).

/If time

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Para 7 contd.

If time permits the local commander will consult the local ACC officer and seek instructions from his Superior Commander before giving assistance; in any event he will inform his Superior Commander of any request made to him and the action taken thereon without delay.

8. Process in ITALIAN Courts

No member of the Allied Forces may be prosecuted or sued in ITALIAN Courts.

9. Emergency Action

It is appreciated that an emergency may arise which requires immediate action by the Allied Forces for their protection and security, but except in such emergency all action required from the ITALIAN Administration should invariably be taken through the medium of the Regional or Provincial Commissioner. Where immediate action is taken without previous reference to ACC for emergency reasons, the appropriate ACC Officer will be informed as soon as possible.

10. Assistance to ITALIAN Authorities.

Apart from the powers and rights described above, it should be remembered that the transfer of territory to the ITALIAN Government is made as part of the policy of the Allied Governments.

It is the duty of all Allied officers to assist the central and local Government authorities in acquiring and maintaining authority, and to avoid thoughtless acts which may undermine the authority of the police, the Sindaco, or the Prefects.

Major General.
Chief Administrative Officer.

/VRT

DISTRIBUTION

2095

5 (US) Army	(5)		
Eighth Army	(5)		
5 Corps	(3)		
2 Polish Corps	(3)		
1 District	(5)	Copies to:-	
2 District	(5)		
3 District	(5)	AFHQ G1 (Br)	(25)
NZEF Adv. Base	(5)	ACC	(12)

0921

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

10. Assistance to ITALIAN Authorities.

Apart from the powers and rights described above, it should be remembered that the transfer of territory to the ITALIAN Government is made as part of the policy of the Allied Governments.

It is the duty of all Allied officers to assist the central and local Government authorities in acquiring and maintaining authority, and to avoid thoughtless acts which may undermine the authority of the police, the Sindaco, or the Prefects.

Major General.
Chief Administrative Officer.

/VRT

DISTRIBUTION

2085

5 (US) Army	(5)
Eighth Army	(5)
5 Corps	(3)
2 Polish Corps	(3)
1 District	(5)
2 District	(5)
3 District	(5)
NZEF Adv. Base	(5)
Adv. Adm HQ UDF CMF	(5)
FBS	(5)
C-in-C MED	(5)
HQ MAAF	(5)
AAF/MTO	(5)
26 B.L.U.	(2)

Copies to:-

AFHQ G1 (Br)	(25)
ACC	(12)
List 'B'	
War Diary	(2)
File 3078/A(O)	(1)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

0923

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

14025

Ext 608

KRC/gal

PS 55A

3/54/AS.

SUBJECT : Responsabilities of Admin Sec.

TO : All Sub Comsns, Adm Sec.

1 In accordance with an agreement reached with the Executive Commissioner, Certain policy matters and executive action will in future be the responsibility of the Admin Sec or Sub-Commission thereof as enumerated below; these are in addition to the normal functions of Sub Comsns and are matters in which hitherto has been some duplication of effort.

a Admin Sec.
i Defascism including elimination of Fascist organisations.
ii OVRA elimination.

b Legal
Drafting for signature of Vice President of Orders appointing General Courts and panels for such courts.

c Public Safety
Prison clearance and maintenance.

d Public Safety and Public Health.
VD Control.

e All Sub Comsns of Adm Sec.
Appointments and dismissal of Italian Officials, concerned in their respective spheres.

2 Any policy decisions will be made at all times in close co-operation through this Section with RCMG Section and the normal channels of communication for Orders and Executive Memorandum will be observed i.e. through the RCMG Section.

R. R. Gipps
Cdr

G.R.UPJOHN Col,
A/Hd. Admin Sec.

ADMIN SEC.
6 Aug 44

R E S R I C T E D

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
RC&T SECTION
APO 394

544

Ref/383/35/CA /rlp.

28th July 1944

EXECUTIVE MEMORANDUM)
:
NUMBER 72)

TO : Regional Commissioners, Regions I, II, III, IV, V, VI, VII and ROME Regior
Provincial Commissioner, Foggia Province.

INSTRUCTIONS TO LEGAL OFFICERS IN REGIONS TRANSFERRED TO THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT

164

1. General.

a. As stated in Memorandum dated 23 January 1944 (Executive Memorandum O.A.), to which this directive is supplemental, upon the restoration of territory to the Italian Government subject to control by the Allied Control Commission all powers of military government cease within the restored territory and the relationship between the Commission and the Italian Government depend entirely on contract. Such contract is contained in the Armistice Terms, and forms the charter of the Allied Control Commission, supplemented by certain terms reserved on the restoration of territory to the Italian Government.

b. For security reasons it is not possible to communicate the Armistice Terms or subsequent terms in written form but the Regional Legal Officers (RLOs) will be given any necessary information regarding them.

c. It will continue to be the duty of the RLOs to advise the Regional Commissioners (RCs) on all legal matters affecting the Region. This directive is intended in part to assist RLOs in giving advice to RCs in connection with the newly acquired powers and duties of the Commission personnel in the field. It must be appreciated that in furnishing such advice, as pointed out in para (a) above, the position has essentially changed and the powers of military government have ceased and are superceded by the Armistice Terms. In particular and subject to any special directives that may be issued the functions of the RCs cease to be executive and become purely advisory and supervisory. Orders are no longer given by the RCs but by the Italian Administrative officials and it is the duty of the RC within his region to see that the Italian Administration carries out the orders received from higher Italian authority (as to which the RCs will be duly informed) and to report to the Headquarters of the Commission any failure to do so. In particular all proclamations and general and regional orders come to an end and cease to be of any force or effect; and it will no longer be within the power of the RCs to issue new orders. Problems may arise which will have, as a matter of policy, to be referred to

20

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Terms, and forms the charter of the Allied Control Commission, supplemented by certain terms reserved on the restoration of territory to the Italian Government.

b. For security reasons it is not possible to communicate the Armistice Terms or subsequent terms in written form but the Regional Legal Officers (RLOs) will be given any necessary information regarding them.

c. It will continue to be the duty of the RLOs to advise the Regional Commissioners (RCs) on all legal matters affecting the Region. This directive is intended in part to assist RLOs in giving advice to RCs in connection with the newly acquired powers and duties of the Commission personnel in the field. It must be appreciated that in furnishing such advice, as pointed out in para (a) above, the position has essentially changed and the powers of military government have ceased and are superceded by the Armistice Terms. In particular and subject to any special directives that may be issued the functions of the RCs cease to be executive and become purely advisory and supervisory. Orders are no longer given by the RCs but by the Italian Administrative officials and it is the duty of the RC within his region to see that the Italian Administration carries out the orders received from higher Italian authority (as to which the RCs will be duly informed) and to report to the Headquarters of the Commission any failure to do so. In particular all proclamations and general and regional orders come to an end and cease to be of any force or effect; and it will no longer be within the power of the RCs to issue new orders. Problems may arise which will have, as a matter of policy, to be referred to the Chief Legal Officer (CLO), but in matters of urgency RLOs will not hesitate to exercise their judgment and common sense in giving advice pending the receipt of instructions from the CLO.

d. The RLOs and all legal officers remaining with them in the Region will retain their offices, motor equipment and requisitioned property to the extent necessary to perform their duties.

e. On restoration of territory in any Region the RLO will prepare and forwar to the CLO his report on the activities of his office running from the date of hi last monthly report to the date of restoration.

2. Closing of Allied Military Courts in Italian Government Territory.

a. Pending cases in which arrests have been made in connection with alleged offenses against Allied Proclamations or Orders prior to the restoration date will be completed as quickly as possible. Cases not involving particularly serious offenses may by agreement between the RLO and the APSO in the exercise of their discretion be transferred for investigation and trial by the appropriate Italian authorities and Courts.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

b. All records, petitions for review, etc., will be speedily transmitted to the RLO, and the instructions as to review, applications for clemency, etc., contained in Articles 32 and 33 of "Consolidated Instructions for Allied Military Courts" will apply.

c. In closing the activities of the Legal Division of any region as to Allied Military Courts the following specific acts among others shall be performed by the RLO, or as he shall direct:

(i) The Italian Government will be required to carry out all sentences imposed by Allied Courts as though imposed by their own Courts. However, all cases in which a conviction has resulted and the sentence has not fully executed will be re-examined. All such cases in which harsh sentences were originally and subsequently confirmed, because of military considerations which no longer prevail, should be reconsidered by the RLO with the advice, where possible, of the presiding officer who tried the case, and the RLO should forward his recommendation to the CLO. This is not to be regarded as an invitation to a general reduction in sentences, but only in very exceptional cases, as the Italian practice (which will be applicable to these cases of granting conditional liberty after a portion of the sentence has been served must be borne in mind.

(ii) A careful check of outstanding fines will be made, steps will be taken to collect unpaid fines and a report will be made to the CLO. Where small individual fines are outstanding, application may be made to the CLO for authority to write them off.

(iii) All Allied Military Court dockets will be checked for accuracy of entries required to be made including data on payment of fines and to determine that all fines collected have been remitted to proper authorities. All records properly indexed and filed will be held by the RLO for disposition on orders from the CLO.

(iv) RLOs should see that records of all outstanding cases are prepared for transmission to Italian authorities in accordance with Article 37 of "Consolidated Instructions for Allied Military Courts" and should forward them to the CLO.

Note: No AMG records are to be handed over to Italians nor are they to be examined by Italians.

3. A.M. Courts in Italian Government Territory.

a. The Chief Commissioner has directed that only in the most exceptional circumstances will any cases in Italian Government territory be referred to A.M. Courts.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(ii) A careful check of outstanding fines will be made, steps will taken to collect unpaid fines and a report will be made to th CLO. Where small individual fines are outstanding, applicati may be made to the CLO for authority to write them off.

(iii) All Allied Military Court dockets will be checked for accurac of entries required to be made including data on payment of fines and to determine that all fines collected have been remitted to proper authorities. All records properly indexed and filed will be held by the RLO for disposition on orders from the CLO.

(iv) RLOs should see that records of all outstanding cases are prepared for transmission to Italian authorities in accordance w Article 37 of "Consolidated Instructions for Allied Military Courts" and should forward them to the CLO.

Note: No AMG records are to be handed over to Italians nor are they to be examined by Italians.

3. A.M. Courts in Italian Government Territory.

a. The Chief Commissioner has directed that only in the most exceptional circumstances will any cases in Italian Government territory b referred to A.M. Courts.

b. The policy and procedure in respect to holding of these Courts is set out in Article 3 of "Consolidated Instructions for Allied Military Courts which are however to be read subject to the instructions following.

c. The Chief Commissioner has directed that recommendations for the setting up of AMG Courts in territory under the jurisdiction of the Italian Government should, as questions of policy are concerned, be made by the RC concerned, after discussion with his RLO, to the ROAMG Section. In submitting such recommendations the RC will give detailed reasons, together with the advice of his RLO, and, if the request has originated from the local military commander, the opinion of the GCC District concerned. These reasons, advice and opinion are required in addition to the facts and particulars already required by paras 3 (b) and 4 of Article 3 of "Consolidated Instructio for Allied Military Courts." The recommendations will then be passed with comment to the CLO who will advise the Chief Commissioner.

d. The Chief Commissioner has laid down for the guidance of RLOs specific directions in regard to cases involving groups of defendants charged with profascist conspiracy or some like anti-Allied activity. In these cases a trial will be held only if it is necessary for exemplary or deterrent purposes; thus if there has recently been a case of similar type in the locality it may be

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

unnecessary to have another. When a trial is held

(i) Only a few of the ringleaders will be tried, the remainder being interned (if this is required by the security agencies) and not tried.

(ii) The security agencies concerned must be prepared to produce all the evidence required to support their case quite strictly closed court and to permit full examination and cross-examination of their witnesses on all relevant matters in the presence of the accused;

(iii) It will be made quite clear at the opening of the court that the accused will in any event continue to be interned if such internment is required by the security agencies concerned. Initially all persons concerned in this type of case should be interned i 371 POW Camp and brought out for hearing if it is decided to try them in A.M. Courts. In no instance will consideration be given to any such case being tried in an Italian Court unless a until the security situation would permit it.

4. War Crimes.

a. Instructions as to cases of war crimes are set out in AFHQ Circulars o 27/11/43 and 6/2/44 and in Article 5 of "Consolidated Instructions for Allied Military Courts", and must be strictly adhered to. The expression "War Crimes in this content means violations of the laws and customs of war, e.g., maltreatment of prisoners of war, and does not include offenses against proclamations. Copies of AFHQ Circulars of 27/11/43 and 6/2/44 will be circulated under separate cover to RLOs.

b. It is the duty of all legal officers to see that no case of war criminals is tried in any Italian Court, civil or military, or in any A.M. Court. If an Italian Court is proposing to try such a case it should be advised against doing so, and an immediate report should be made to the CLO.

5. Italian Legislation and Law.

a. RCs and RLOs will not initiate any amendments to Italian Legislation or laws on the ground that they are Fascist or discriminatory, or with such suspension of such laws, as all such matters will be dealt with by Hq ACC. Any suggestion for abrogation, revision, or amendments of any Italian legislation will be transmitted to the CLO.

b. Amendments to rules of procedure which have been initiated during AMG, may, however, be continued by the Italian Administration and any departur from such amendments should forthwith be reported to the CLO. 20

6. Detainees.

The cases of all persons detained under Article VII of old Proclamation No. 2 or Article VIII of new Proclamation No. 1 will be reviewed and if the RC on the advice of the RLO decides to continue to detain any such persons,

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

in this context means violations of the laws and customs of war, e.g., treatment of prisoners of war, and does not include offenses against proclamations. Copies of AFHQ Circulars of 27/11/43 and 6/2/44 will be circulated under separate cover to RLOs.

b. It is the duty of all legal officers to see that no case of war criminals is tried in any Italian Court, civil or military, or in any ...L Court. If an Italian Court is proposing to try such a case it should be advised against doing so, and an immediate report should be made to the CLO.

5. Italian Legislation and Law.

a. ACs and RLOs will not initiate any amendments to Italian Legislation or laws on the ground that they are Fascist or discriminatory, or with such suspension of such laws, as all such matters will be dealt with by Hq ..CC. Any suggestion for abrogation, revision, or amendments of any Italian legislation will be transmitted to the CLO.

b. Amendments to rules of procedure which have been initiated during AMG, may, however, be continued by the Italian Administration and any departur from such amendments should forthwith be reported to the CLO. 20' -

6. Detainees.

The cases of all persons detained under Article VII of old Proclamation No. 2 or Article VIII of new Proclamation No. 1 will be reviewed and if the RC on the advice of the RLO decides to continue to detain any such persons, the RLO will make a full report to Hq ..CC within 14 days of the restoration date. Such report will deal with all such detainees seriatim and will give the place of detention of each detainee and the reasons for his continued detention.

7. Attachment of legal officers to Courts of Appeal.

Wherever sufficient personnel are available, RLOs will appoint a legal officer to act with the First President of each Court of Appeal. It will be the duty of RLOs or of such legal officers when appointed:

a. To advise and assist the First President in opening any Courts not yet opened and in the administration of the Court of Appeal District.

b. To see that all appointments, promotions and removals of officials made by the Italian Government as notified to him by Hq ..CC are duly carried out.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

c. To notify immediately to the CLO (through Regional Hq) any purported appointments, promotions or removals not sanctioned by Hq ACC.

d. To report to the CLO any cases of biased or incompetent behavior on the part of the judges or officials which come to his notice and to investigate any complaints received from an advocate or prisoner of unfair treatment by an Italian Court, and if the complaint appears to be well founded to forward a report and recommendation to the CLO.

e. Generally to keep Regional Hq and the CLO advised of all relevant matters in the Court of Appeal District, such as the inadequacy in number or quality of Procuratori and judges, inefficiencies and delays of courts in handling cases, particularly those involving Allied interests, the Reorganization of the Bar Association, the holding of examinations for advocates or Procuratori, the reorganization of Notarial Councils, and so forth.

f. To carry out the other duties specifically set out below.

RLOs will inform the CLO of any officers attached to First Presidents as soon as possible after the transfer of any territory.

8. Italian Military Tribunals.

a. Italian Military Tribunals have been set up in various parts of the country and they have jurisdiction over Italian soldiers and civilians in accordance with the provisions of the Codice Penale Militare.

b. The primary duty of RLOs in connection with these Tribunals is to supervise cases affecting Allied interests, and to maintain contact with President of Military Tribunals and with Procuratore Militare to ensure (i) priority for such cases and (ii) adequate sentence in every case. The observations under para 11 below apply with equal force to Military Tribunals.

c. A legal officer has been appointed to act with the Procuratore Generale Militare (PGM), and in the event of (a) a Court repeatedly giving inadequate sentences or (b) sitting for too short hours a report must be made to the CLO, when the matter will be taken up with the PGM.

d. In no circumstances will the legal officer concern himself with purely disciplinary cases which do not in any way affect Allied interests. He should, however, from time to time ask to see records of cases which deal with deserters from the Italian Forces between 10 July - 8 September 1943 in order to see that such cases are dealt with in accordance with the agreement reached with the Italian Government the operative part of which is annexed as Annex I.

9. Italian Courts generally.

a. All civil and criminal courts functioning at the date of the restoration of territory to the Italian Government will continue to function and any attempt to close such Courts will forthwith be reported to the CLO.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

vise cases affecting Allied interests, and to maintain contact with President of Military Tribunals and with Procuratore Militare to ensure (i) priority for such cases and (ii) adequate sentence in every case. The observations under para 11 below apply with equal force to Military Tribunals.

c. A legal officer has been appointed to act with the Procuratore Generale Militare (PGM), and in the event of (a) a Court repeatedly giving inadequate sentences or (b) sitting for too short hours a report must be made to the CLO, when the matter will be taken up with the PGM.

d. In no circumstances will the legal officer concern himself with purely disciplinary cases which do not in any way affect Allied interests. He should, however, from time to time ask to see records of cases which deal with deserters from the Italian Forces between 10 July - 8 September 1943 in order to see that such cases are dealt with in accordance with the agreement reached with the Italian Government the operative part of which is annexed as Annex I.

9. Italian Courts generally.

a. All civil and criminal courts functioning at the date of the restoration of territory to the Italian Government will continue to function and any attempt to close such Courts will forthwith be reported to the CLO.

b. If any Criminal Courts have not been reopened at the date of restoration, steps will be taken to encourage their reopening at the earliest possible date, subject to suitable personnel being available (see para 15 below). If any Courts remain unopened one month after the restoration of territory to the Italian Government a report stating the Courts remaining unopened and the reason therefor will be rendered to the CLO.

c. Subject to the special directives given below and to any subsequent directives, AMGOs will not concern themselves with the supervision of Italian

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Courts. The management and supervision of Italian Courts and personnel will be handed over by them to the First President of the Courts of Appeal within the Regions.

10. Collaboration between Italian Civil Courts and Military Tribunals.
Where both types of Courts are sitting, RLOs should, if possible, arrange with the local Procuratore Generale or Procuratore del Re and with the PGM that all cases shall be submitted to the Procuratore del Re who will decide which cases are to be heard and determined before the Civil Courts and which before the Military Tribunals. A translation of a directive issued by the Ministry of Justice in this connection on the 8th March 1944 is attached as Annex II.

While it is for the Procuratore del Re to decide those questions, RLOs must satisfy themselves that this machinery is working smoothly and well. In particular, where both types of Courts are sitting, RLOs must see that the Procuratore del Re endeavors as far as possible to keep both Courts busy.

11. Cases affecting Allied Interests.
(a) It is a principal duty of the RLOs in Italian Government territory to see that close supervision is exercised over the work of the Italian Courts in trying cases which affect Allied interests. RLOs must ensure:

(i) that priority is given to all such cases and
(ii) that adequate sentence is imposed in every case. This can only be done by keeping a check on every case affecting Allied interests.

(b) This is best done by arranging with the local FSS, SIS, CMP and other bodies of the Allied Forces carrying out arrests and also with the local CC RR and other civilian police agencies for a copy of all arrest records to be sent periodically to the appropriate Legal Officer and entered by him in a register. It is convenient if all police bodies use the same forms. Specimens of an arrest form and a form of headings for such a Register are attached as Annex III.

It will then be the duty of the local Procuratore del Re to supply particulars periodically showing the progress of the case and sentence imposed.

The Legal Officer may also wish to obtain each week consolidated particulars from the Procuratore del Re of (a) cases tried during the week (b) cases ready for trial next week and so on.

The use of this register and form is not compulsory and any other system may be used provided that the results set out in sub-para (a) are achieved.

20

(c) Frequent and close liaison with the police bodies of the Allied Forces is necessary and weekly reports showing the progress of cases may properly be submitted to such bodies.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785014

(i) that priority is given to all such cases and
(ii) that adequate sentence is imposed in every case. This can only be done by keeping a check on every case affecting Allied interests.

(b) This is best done by arranging with the local FSS, SIS, CIP and other bodies of the Allied Forces carrying out arrests and also with the local CC RR and other civilian police agencies for a copy of all arrest records to be sent periodically to the appropriate Legal Officer and entered by him in a register. It is convenient if all police bodies use the same forms. Specimens of an arrest form and a form of headings for such a Register are attached as Annex III.

It will then be the duty of the local Procuratore del Re to supply particulars periodically showing the progress of the case and sentence imposed.

The Legal Officer may also wish to obtain each week consolidated particulars from the Procuratore del Re of (a) cases tried during the week (b) cases ready for trial next week and so on.

The use of this register and form is not compulsory and any other system may be used provided that the results set out in sub-para (a) are achieved.

20' -

(c) Frequent and close liaison with the police bodies of the Allied Forces is necessary and weekly reports showing the progress of cases may properly be submitted to such bodies.

(d) Frequent and close liaison with the Procuratore del Re and at the seat of the Court of Appeal the Procuratore Militare is also obviously essential. Individual cases should be discussed with the Procuratore del Re who should be requested to appeal where an inadequate sentence has been imposed and to have cases expedited where necessary.

(e) If any Court repeatedly gives inadequate sentences the fact should be reported to the CLO.

(f) Liaison with the First President of the Court of Appeal and Presidents of Tribunali is also necessary and the seriousness with which the Allies view offenses against Allied interests placed before them.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

The short hours worked by the average Italian judicial official is a matter which may also properly be brought to their attention; with good will there is no reason why court personnel should not work longer hours in an attempt to make up for their admitted deficiencies in personnel. Serious cases of dereliction of duty in this respect should be reported to the CLO.

(g) The Minister of Justice has already directed (See Annex II) that provisional liberty in cases affecting Allied interests is only to be granted very sparingly; the granting of provisional liberty is a matter for the Procuratore del Re, but legal officers may give their advice thereon in difficult cases if asked or where they feel that such discretion is being used more than sparingly.

(h) The proper trial of cases before Italian Courts is facilitated by having proper medical particulars before it and attention is drawn to the directive issued by Hq AAI attached as "Annex IV."

12. Cases not affecting Allied Interests.

While cases affecting Allied interests must receive priority, legal officer should not neglect ordinary cases pending before the Courts and at any rate in places where there are no arrears of cases affecting such interests should satisfy themselves by periodic conversations with Italian officials, inspections of prisons, prison records, etc. that arrears of judicial business are not accumulating. Legal officers may properly request Italian courts to give a major portion of their time to criminal rather than civil cases. They must be active in seeing that arrangements are made for the holding of Assize Courts. While shortage of personnel is to be expected, RLOs will report to the CLO if such shortage is seriously hampering justice.

13. Prisons.

The responsibility of prisons is that of Public Safety and NOT Legal, but in view of the overcrowding of prisons in some areas, RLOs may have to give some time in an endeavor to assist in solving this problem.

14. V.D. Cases.

The strongest representations have been made to see that no provisional liberty is granted, save in exceptional cases, to accused pending trial or pending appeal, and every effort should be made to see such liberty is given only in the rarest cases. A synopsis of the provisions of the law in relation to prostitution together with copies of a number of directives and memoranda published by the Minister of Justice are attached as Annex V. A copy of Directive on this subject issued by the Minister of Justice on 29 April 1944 is also attached (Annex VI).

15. Judges and Officials of Courts.

a. It has been agreed with the Minister of Justice that the names of the following officials shall be submitted to Hq ACC by the Minister before the appointment is made:

(1) First President of Court of Appeal.

0 9 3 4

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

major portion of their time to criminal rather than civil cases. They must be active in seeing that arrangements are made for the holding of Assize Courts. While shortage of personnel is to be expected, RLOs will report to the CLO if such shortage is seriously hampering justice.

13. Prisons.

The responsibility of prisons is that of Public Safety and NOT Legal, but in view of the overcrowding of prisons in some areas, RLOs may have to give some time in an endeavor to assist in solving this problem.

14. V.D. Cases.

The strongest representations have been made to see that no provisional liberty is granted, save in exceptional cases, to accused pending trial or pendingappeal, and every effort should be made to see such liberty is given only in the rarest cases. A synopsis of the provisions of the law in relation to prostitution together with copies of a number of directives and memoranda published by the Minister of Justice are attached as Annex V. A copy of Directive on this subject issued by the Minister of Justice on 29 April 1944 is also attached (Annex VI).

15. Judges and Officials of Courts.

a. It has been agreed with the Minister of Justice that the names of the following officials shall be submitted to Hq ACC by the Minister before the appointment is made:

(1) First President of Court of Appeal.
(2) Counsellor of Cassation and of Appeal.
(3) Procuratore Generale.
(4) Sostituto di Procuratore Generale.
(5) Presidente di Tribunale.
(6) Procuratore del Re.
(7) Primo Pretore in towns of at least 50,000.

All appointments, promotions and dismissals of officials within the above classes will be arranged direct between Hq ACC and the Minister of Justice and RLOs will be informed of all such arrangements. If any arrangements, particularly dismissals, other than those notified to RLOs are made, the CLO must be informed as soon as possible.

b. If any judge or official appointed by AMG is proposed to be removed without the sanction of Hq ACC, RLOs will advise the First President against taking any action without the consent of Hq ACC.

c. It will not be the duty of RLOs to take any steps to fill any vacan-

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

0936

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

cies to Italian legal offices. Committees appointed under the auspices of AMG to consider the appointment of judges and officials will be abolished unless the First President desires their continuance.

16. The immediate reports and returns required under this directive are accordingly the following:

a. General report up to date of restoration (para 1 (c)).
b. Recommendations regarding severe sentences when original military considerations no longer apply (para 2(c) (i)).
c. Report regarding unpaid fines (para 2(c) (ii)).
d. Returns for Italian authorities (para 2 (c)(iv)).
e. Report concerning detainees (para 6).
f. Names of legal officers attached to First Presidents (para 7).
g. Report regarding unopened Italian Courts (para 9(b)).

17. This directive supercedes Executive Memo No. 7; Executive Commissioners' Directives 283/42 C.. of 5/3/44 and 283/4 C.. of 23/5/44; and the CLOs directives 4135 L of 1/5/44 and 4129/7/L of 19/6/44. It should however be read in conjunction with the "Consolidated Instructions for Allied Military Courts."

H. S. LUSH,
Brigadier,
Executive Commissioner.

Copies for information to:
R.C. Region VIII
R.C. Region IX
R.C. Region Z
Adm Sec (10 copies)
RC & MG Sec (10 copies)

0937

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Annex I

52B

Extract from agreement concerning Deserters from Italian Army, dated 9th May 1944.

It has been agreed as follows:

1. "The position of all members of the Italian Armed Forces who have been or will be accused of having deserted such forces within the period July 10th - September 8th 43 inclusive, will be settled by the Italian authorities by the choice in each case of one of the following ways so that no punishment which is consequential to such desertion be undergone by the said members of the Italian Forces:

(a) "Archivazione degli atti" (nolle prosequi) according to Art. 74, para 3, Italian Code of Penal Procedure;

(b) "Revoca dell'azione penale" (revocation of criminal action) according to Art. 245, para. 4, Italian Military Penal Code of War;

(c) Acquittal at any stage;

(d) Conviction followed by "grazia" (pardon) or "condono" (general pardon).

2. "In the case of members of the Italian Armed Forces who have deserted within the period July 10th - September 8th, 1943, inclusive, and who have not answered subsequent requests to return to the Italian Armed Forces, included in ordinances or proclamations issued by Italian Military authorities after September 8th 1943 and duly published, the desertion perpetrated between July 10th and September 8th 1943, inclusive, shall not be punished as such and by itself but it shall be taken into account, if and whenever necessary, so as to punish as crime of desertion the failure to answer the requests to return to the Italian Armed Forces included in ordinances or proclamations subsequent to September 8th 1943.

3. "The above will not apply to those who deserted to the Germans or to other armies or military formations hostile to the Allied Forces.

"No publicity shall be given to the present agreement."

Salerno, May 9th, 1944.

207

54C

ANNEX II

TRANSLATION

Salerno, 8 March 1944.

MINISTRY OF JUSTICE

Central Office for Criminal Affairs

SUBJECT: Directive in regard to proceedings for offences of any description committed against the Allied Governments, Allied Forces and property.

To all Procuratori Generali
Procuratori del Re.

Attention has been drawn on previous occasions by circular Directive from this Ministry to the Procuratori Generali to the fact that offences of theft especially to the detriment of Allied Forces were on the increase and it was recommended not only that the police be given strict instructions in relation to the necessity of preventing such thefts by exercising the greatest watchfulness, but also that pre-trial investigations be carried out with care and solicitude, always bearing in mind the gravity of the offence when having to take a decision with regard to the personal freedom of the accused.

It was also requested at the time that this Ministry be kept informed, as soon as the charges were known, of any theft of correspondence and other serious crimes affecting the Allied Forces, and also of the result of the inquiries and proceedings.

Now, at the request of the Allied Authorities, the general instructions hereunder, (in addition to and in partial modification of previous directives) shall be followed for any offence committed against the Allied Governments, their Forces and property.

In this respect, it must be remembered, that the Allied Military Police will inform at the same time the Allied Control Commission, the Royal Carabinieri (to whom prisoners shall be handed) and the Procuratore del Re of the names of the accused and of their offence.

As soon as such information is received, Procuratori del Re shall decide whether the offence committed falls within the jurisdiction of the Italian Military Courts or the ordinary Civil Courts, bearing in mind the provisions of Article 15 of the Italian Military Code of War, which this Ministry consider applicable in this connection.

As soon as the competence of the Civil Courts has been established the Procuratori del Re shall initiate penal proceedings forthwith and if necessary shall request from the Carabinieri a copy of the charge sheet (denuncia). The provisions of Article 31 of the Penal Code of Procedure shall be applied whenever the gravity of the offence renders it undesirable that such case be tried before a Pretorian Court and when possible the pre-trial proceedings shall be cut down to the minimum, the Procuratore availing himself of the

207

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

It was also requested at the time that this Minister be kept informed, as soon as the charges were known, of any theft of correspondence and other serious crimes affecting the Allied Forces, and also of the result of the inquiries and proceedings.

Now, at the request of the Allied authorities, the general instructions hereunder, (in addition to and in partial modification of previous directives) shall be followed for any offence committed against the Allied Governments, their Forces and property.

In this respect, it must be remembered, that the Allied Military Police will inform at the same time the Allied Control Commission, the Royal Carabinieri (to whom prisoners shall be handed) and the Procuratore del Re of the names of the accused and of their offence.

As soon as such information is received, Procuratori del Re shall decide whether the offence committed falls within the jurisdiction of the Italian Military Courts or the ordinary Civil Courts, bearing in mind the provisions of Article 15 of the Italian Military Code of War, which this Ministry consider applicable in this connection.

As soon as the competence of the Civil Courts has been established the Procuratori del Re shall initiate penal proceedings forthwith and if necessary shall request from the Carabinieri a copy of the charge sheet (denuncia). The provisions of Article 31 of the Penal Code of Procedure shall be applied whenever the gravity of the offence renders it undesirable that such case be tried before a Pretorian Court and when possible the re-trial proceedings shall be cut down to the minimum, the Procuratore availing himself of the short procedure (giudizio direttissimo).

Furthermore, the Procuratore shall make certain that these proceedings be given absolute priority during pre-trial investigations (istruttoria) and also in the lists, and that the findings be accurate and comprehensive, always remembering the gravity of such crimes which by interfering with the smooth running of the Allied services delays the achievement of the principal aim of the Italian State to drive the Germans out of Italy.

All decisions taken by the Procuratori as to proper jurisdiction, the results of pre-trial investigations and of the Court proceedings shall be communicated forthwith to the local Allied Legal Officer, to whom the Procuratori del Re may refer whenever they deem it useful during the investigations and trial, especially in regard to the actions of the police and the examination of their evidence.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Furthermore the Allied Control Commission have expressed the wish that provisional liberty (except under special circumstances) should not be granted for the offences in question or, that proper security be obtained in order to ensure that defendants shall not escape the law.

This request is perfectly legitimate because not only is the Commission personally interested in the punishment of such offenders but also it corresponds with the views of this Ministry in regard to the gravity of these crimes. Procuratori del Re are therefore urged, in cases when the granting of provisional liberty is optional, to make full use of their discretionary powers in this connection.

Finally in modification of previous instructions Procuratori Generali are requested to forward to this Ministry at the end of every month, a list of such cases, which have been tried in their district indicating the result of each proceeding and also a nominal roll of matters pending, either before the examining judge or the Court, giving the reasons why specific cases have not reached finality within the earlier the limit of two months after the notification from the Allied police has been received.

The Minister,
P. CASATI.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

542

ANNEX III.

ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
COMMISSIONE ALLEATA DI CONTROLLO

FORM TO BE COMPLETED ON ARREST OF A PRISONER WHO IS TO BE BROUGHT BEFORE A COURT FOR TRIAL.

MODULO CHE DEVE ESSERE RIEMPITO ALL'ATTO DELL'ARRESTO DI UN PRIGIONIERO CHE DEVE ESSERE TRADOTTO DINANZI AD UN _____

IF, ON ARREST, the prisoner is taken before a military, naval or air force officer or N.C.O., this form must be completed by the person making the arrest and countersigned by the officer or N.C.O.- On completion it will be handed over together with the prisoner to the Carabinieri or other person detaining the prisoner until he is brought to trial.
IF, ON ARREST, the prisoner is taken direct to the Carabinieri barracks this form must be completed at the Carabinieri barracks by the person making the arrest and left with the Carabinieri.

SE, ALL'ATTO DELL'ARRESTO, il detenuto é condotto dinanzi ad un Ufficiale o N.C.O. dell'Esercito, della Marina, o dell'Aviazione, il presente modulo deve essere riempito dalla persona che opera l'arresto e controfirmato dall'Ufficiale o dal N.C.O. Quando é stato completato dovrà essere consegnato insieme al detenuto ai Carabinieri o ad altra persona che abbia custodia del detenuto finché egli non venga tradotto in giudizio.
SE, ALL'ATTO DELL'ARRESTO, il detenuto é condotto direttamente alla Caserma dei Carabinieri, questo modulo deve essere riempito nella Caserma stessa dalla persona che ha operato l'arresto, e lasciato ai Carabinieri.

NAME OF PERSON ARRESTED : _____
Nome della persona arrestata:

ADDRESS OF PERSON ARRESTED : _____
Indirizzo della persona arrestata :

NAME, RANK, NUMBER AND UNIT or ORGANIZATION of PERSON MAKING ARREST: _____

Nome, grado, numero e unità o organizzazione della persona che ope- 207.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

the person making the arrest.

SE, ALL'ATTO DELL'ARRESTO, il detenuto é condotto dinanzi ad un Ufficiale o N.C.O. dell'Esercito, della Marina, o dell'Aviazione, il presente modulo deve essere riempito dalla persona che opera l'arresto e controfirmato dall'Ufficiale o dal N.C.O. Quando é stato completato dovrà essere consegnato insieme al detenuto ai Carabinieri o ad altra persona che abbia custodia del detenuto finché egli non venga tradotto in giudizio.
SE, ALL'ATTO DELL'ARRESTO, il detenuto é condotto direttamente alla Caserma dei Carabinieri, questo modulo deve essere riempito nella Caserma stessa dalla persona che ha operato l'arresto, e lasciato ai Carabinieri.

NAME OF PERSON ARRESTED : _____
Nome della persona arrestata:

ADDRESS OF PERSON ARRESTED : _____
Indirizzo della persona arrestata :

NAME, RANK, NUMBER AND UNIT or ORGANIZATION of PERSON MAKING ARREST:

_____

Nome, grado, numero e unità o organizzazione della persona che opera l'arresto : _____

CHARGE :
(Such as (a) interfering with communications by cutting wire, (b) being in unlawful possession of firearms, (c) acquiring by gift or purchase any military equipment or war material belonging to the Allied Forces).

ACCUSA :
(Come per esempio (a) interrompeva le comunicazioni tagliando un filo, (b) era in illecito possesso di armi da fuoco, (c) otteneva in dono o per acquisto un capo di vestiario militare o un oggetto di materiale bellico appartenente alle Forze Alleate).

SKETCH: (if necessary for clearer understanding of case)
DISEGNO: (quando sarà necessario per la migliore esposizione del c

NAMES OF WITNESSES, GIVING RANK AND NUMBER IF SERVICE PERSONNEL AND ADDRESS OF CIVILIANS :

NOMI DEI TESTIMONI, INDICANDO IL GRADO E IL NUMERO SE MILITARI, L'INDIRIZZO SE CIVILI :

207.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

1. Signature of person making arrest : _____
1. Firma della persona che opera l'arresto :

2. Countersignature of Officer or N.C.O. (if any) : _____
2. Controfirma dell'Ufficiale o N.C.O. (se occorre):

3. Signature of Carabinieri Officer if accused is handed over direct to Carabinieri : _____
3. Firma dell'Ufficiale dei Carabinieri se l'accusato è consegnato direttamente ad essi : _____

_____
UNIT (UNITA')

_____
Station (Stazione)

STATEMENT OF FACTS:

Describe simply in the first person, that is, using the form of words "I saw,.... I heard ....I said ..." or." he saw... he heard... he said" the facts caused you to make the arrest. Example : At 14.00 hours on 21st May 1943 I was on patrol duty at X when I saw the accused crouching behind a hedge cutting a piece of wire. As soon as he saw me he ran away. I chased and captured him then took him back to the spot where I had seen him crouching. There I found that a length of wire, about 30 feet, had been cut and was lying on the ground. The wire was British wire").

DESCRIZIONE DEL FATTO:

(si esponga brevemente in prima persona, usando le parole "Io ho visto... ho udito... ho detto..." oppure " Noi abbiamo visto.... Noi abbiamo udito.... Abbiamo detto...., quale é il motivo che ha spinto ad operare l'arresto. Esempio: "Alle ore 14 del 21 maggio 1943 mentre ero di servizio io vidi l'accusato accovacciato dietro una siepe e intento a tagliare un tratto di filo. Appena egli mi vide si diede alla fuga. Io lo inseguii, lo catturai e lo ricondussi sul

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

STATEMENT OF FACTS:

Describe simply in the first person, that is, using the form of words "I saw,.... I heard ....I said ..." or." We saw... We heard... We said" the facts caused you to make the arrest. Example: At 14.00 hours on 21st May 1943 I was on patrol duty at X when I saw the accused crouching behind a hedge cutting a piece of wire. As soon as he saw me he ran away. I chased and captured him then took him back to the spot where I had seen him crouching. There I found that a length of wire, about 30 feet, had been cut and was lying on the ground. The wire was British wire").

DESCRIZIONE DEL FATTO:

(si esponga brevemente in prima persona, usando le parole "Io ho visto... ho udito... ho detto..." ovvero " Noi abbiamo visto.... Noi abbiamo udito.... Abbiamo detto...., quale è il motivo che ha spinto ad operare l'arresto. Esempio: "Alle ore 14 del 21 maggio 1943 mentre ero di servizio io vidi l'accusato accovacciato dietro una siepe e intento a tagliare un tratto di filo. Appena egli mi vide si diede alla fuga. Io lo inseguii, lo catturai e lo ricondussi sul luogo dove lo avevo visto accovacciato. Colà trovai un tratto di filo della lunghezza di circa 30 piedi era stato tagliato e giaceva in terra. Il filo era di fabbrica Inglese").

At _____ hours on _____ (day) _____ (month) _____

(year) _____

Alle ore _____ del giorno _____ del mese _____

dell'anno _____

I/We,

Io/Noi,

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

574

AFHQ IV

SUBJECT: Allied Mil Personnel suffering from wounds caused by Italian Civilians or Military

HQ ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY.

A.I/5001/A(PS)

13 May 44.

'A' HQ 1 District
'A' HQ 2 District
'A' HQ 3 District

1. In unoccupied territory (i.e. below the Northern bdys of the Provinces of SALERNO, POTENZA and BARI) ITALIAN civilians and soldiers committing offences are normally tried by the ITALIAN Courts.

2. In the event of members of the Allied Forces being admitted to Hospitals, CCS or the like, suffering from wounds not received in combat, but which are suspected to have been inflicted by Italians or soldiers, the following procedure will be adopted to assist the Italian Judicial officials in their task of trying and sentencing offenders:

(a) The Senior Med Offr of the Hospital concerned will render a report (in duplicate) as quickly as possible to the nearest Provincial Commissioner of C, containing:

(i) Full name, no., rank and regt/corps of the wounded soldier,

(ii) Description of wound (stating depth and probable cause),

(iii) Date of wound and number of days necessary for its cure specifying whether less than 10 days or more than 10 days, and less than 40 days or more than 40 days,

(iv) Whether the accused has been or is in danger of his life as a result of the wound,

(v) If it can be said that the wound will cause any permanent disability to, or loss of, any limb, sense or organ.

(b) In the event of a report having been submitted stating that a wound is curable within 40 days and either the cure is not completed within this period, or other complications set in, a further report should be submitted to the Provincial Commissioner.

(c) If death results from such wounds and the autopsy is performed by Allied Mil Authority, copies of the autopsy report and hospital case record

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

of trying the remedial [illegible]

(a) The Senior Med Offr of the Hospital concerned will render a report (in duplicate) as quickly as possible to the nearest Provincial Commissioner PC, containing:

(i) Full name, no., rank and regt/corps of the wounded soldier,

(ii) Description of wound (stating depth and probable cause),

(iii) Date of wound and number of days necessary for its cure specifying whether less than 10 days or more than 10 days, and less than 40 days or more than 40 days,

(iv) Whether the accused has been or is in danger of his life as a result of the wound,

(v) If it can be said that the wound will cause any permanent disability to, or loss of, any limb, sense or organ.

(b) In the event of a report having been submitted stating that a wound is curable within 40 days and either the cure is not completed within this period, or other complications set in, a further report should be submitted to the Provincial Commissioner.

(c) If death results from such wounds and the autopsy is performed by Allied Mil Authority, copies of the autopsy report and hospital case record (giving details of the progress of the wounded man, treatment etc) will be sent to the Provincial Commissioner.

2070

3. The reports, statements, case records, etc. referred to in para. 2 above, will be forwarded direct to the Regional Commissioner concerned.

4. It is emphasized that the above instructions do NOT apply in occupied territory where such offenders are tried before MG Courts.

5. Sufficient copies are enclosed for distribution down to all Med units affected.

/s/ ? ?
Major General
Chief Administrative Office

RMS/EH.

Copies to: CG. FRS
Executive Commissioner, PC.
(your 275/10/C. dated 2 May 44 refers)
AG(US), AAI,
Med

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

549

Ministry of the Interior

to all Procuratori.

The Allied authorities have informed the Italian government that private doctors who treat military personnel for venereal diseases do not report the cases to proper quarters, as they are required to do by law. Thus the adoption of disciplinary and sanitary measures by the military authorities is made impossible. In order to obviate these difficulties, will you please inform the medical associations to the effect that soldiers are considered as "living in the community" and therefore in pursuance of the provisions of the Ministerial Decree of 25 April 1940, it is compulsory for the doctors to report all cases of syphilis, gonorrhea and venereal ulcers affecting military personnel which they may obtain knowledge of in the course of their professional activities.

All defaulters shall be punishable under the terms of art. 254 of the consolidated text of the existing sanitary legislation. Please acknowledge.

The Minister.

Instructions to the following effect have been issued to all Procuratori Generali - Avvocati Generali - Procuratori del Re - Palermo.

Instructions for the cooperation with the Allied Authorities in order to eliminate the spreading of V.D. among troops.

A.C.C. have requested the effective cooperation of the judicial authorities in order to prevent the spreading of V.D. among troops.

It has been agreed with the Ministry of the Interior that, where necessary, mixed squads of Allied and Italian police shall be organized to patrol the streets and prevent prostitutes from circulating with impunity and thus gaining easy contact with Allied soldiers. New observation centers have also been created in town to increase the possibilities of curing venereal disease and of detecting symptoms of a suspicious character (Diseased persons may be kept at these centres until cured).

It has been reported that the sojourn in jail of contaminated prostitutes, who have been either recommended (fermati) or arrested (arrestati), and who have not been segregated from healthy ones tends to increase the spread of the disease, especially where there are large numbers of these women.

The attention of all Procuratori del Re and Pretori is therefore directed to the gravity of these facts which have a direct effect on Allied military activity and they are hereby instructed to lend every assistance in their power in this connection to the Allied authorities. More especially, the judicial police will be instructed to take all necessary steps to prevent prostitutes exercising their shameful trade away from the special authorized houses.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Instructions to the following effect have been issued to all Procuratori Generali - Avvocati Generali - Procuratori del Re - Palermo.

Instructions for the cooperation with the Allied authorities in order to eliminate the spreading of V.D. among troops.

A.C.C. have requested the effective cooperation of the judicial authorities in order to prevent the spreading of V.D. among troops.

It has been agreed with the Ministry of the Interior that, where necessary, mixed squads of Allied and Italian police shall be organized to patrol the streets and prevent prostitutes from circulating with impunity and thus gaining easy contact with Allied soldiers. Ten observation centers have also been erected in town to increase the possibilities of curing venereal disease and of detecting symptoms of a suspicious character (Diseased persons may be kept at these centres until cured).

It has been reported that the sojourn in goal of contaminated prostitutes, who have been either apprehended (fermati) or arrested (arrestati), and who have not been segregated from healthy ones tends to increase the spread of the disease, especially where there are large numbers of these women.

The attention of all Procuratori del Re and Pretori is therefore directed to the gravity of these facts which have a direct effect on Allied military activity and they are hereby instructed to lend every assistance in their power in this connection to the Allied authorities. More especially, the judicial police will be instructed to take all necessary steps to prevent prostitutes exercising their shameful trade away from the special authorized houses.

Furthermore, in cases of prostitutes either apprehended for reasons of public safety or arrested the following rules shall apply:

(1) Prostitutes apprehended for reasons of public safety in pursuance of Article 19 of Legge di Public Sicurezza shall be sent to the observation and treatment centres. They will not be returned to the prisons unless the doctors at the centres have declared them to be free from disease or even from suspected disease.

(2) Prostitutes apprehended pursuant to Art. 238 of the Code of Penal Procedure, or prostitutes arrested (arrestate) shall be carefully examined by the doctors at the prisons. All those found to be infected or suspected of being infected shall be segregated from the healthy ones and given adequate treatment at the prisons. If any "fondamentati" prison (i.e. a prison where persons are detained temporarily as distinct from one in which long - term prisoners serve sentences) is not equipped for such treatment, the prostitutes shall be transferred to a judicial prison.

(3) The names of all prostitutes released from goal, for any reason whatsoever, shall be communicated by the Director concerned to the Italian Public Safety authorities who shall observe the relevant regulations of public safety in their cases.

(4) Care shall be taken to supervise both pretrial investigations and all proceedings connected with prostitution and other offences included in that general category in order to ensure that the various cases are adequately and properly dealt with.

207

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

AFHQ
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
ITALY SUBCOMMISSION
APO 534

AFHQ V 544

ACC/4005/L

2 March 1944

SUBJECT: Venereal Disease, Brothels, Pimps, etc.

TO : Deputy Provost Marshall, ACC 5 District.

Ref your PRO/5D/439 dated 26 Febr. 44.

1. Licensed prostitution is not allowed in England, but there is no federal law in the U.S. - in this respect each State issuing its own legislation on the matter.

2. In Italy licensed prostitution is regulated by the provisions of the law of Public Safety of 18 June 1931 No. 773, Chapter VII, Articles 190 to 208.

3. As far as the law is concerned the above referred to articles provide

Art. 190: At the request of the keeper or at their discretion, Public Safety Authorities may declare premises where prostitution is exercised to be licensed premises.

Art. 191: No premises of this type can be opened without the License referred to in the preceding article; this provision is also applicable to premises where one person only exercises this practice. Penalty up to one year and 1,000 lire fine.

Art. 192: Public Safety authorities can close any such premises in the interest of morality, decency and public order.

Art. 193: Whoever desires to open a house of prostitution must fill in a special form provided by Public Safety authorities in which are determined the conditions under which he may exercise his profession.

Art. 194: No premises used for prostitution can be modified without the authorization of the P.S. authority. List of persons who exercise prostitution in licensed premises must be supplied to the P.S. authority. If through no license sanitary measures are not taken and an infected person is admitted, even for a short time, in the licensed premises, penalties up to one year and 5,000 lire can be upheld.

Art. 195: Hours of opening are determined by the P.S. authorities.

Art. 196: The following are forbidden in premises where prostitution is exercised:-

(a) Gambling, dancing and any type of celebration.

207-

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Safety Authorities may deem [illegible]
to be licensed premises.

Art. 191: No premises of this type can be opened without the License referred to in the preceding article; this provision is also applicable to premises where one person only exercises this practice. Penalty up to one year and 1,000 lire fine.

Art. 192: Public Safety authorities can close any such premises in the interest of morality, decency and public order.

Art. 193: Whoever desires to open a house of prostitution must fill in a special form provided by Public Safety authorities in which are determined the conditions under which he may exercise his profession.

Art. 194: No premises used for prostitution can be modified without the authorization of the P.S. authority. List of persons who exercise prostitution in licensed premises must be supplied to the P.S. authority. If through no ligence sanitary measures are not taken and an infected person is admitted, even for a short time, in the licensed premises, penalties up to one year and 5,000 lire can be upheld.

Art. 195: Hours of opening are determined by the P.S. authorities.

Art. 196: The following are forbidden in premises where prostitution is exercised:-

207.

(a) Gambling, dancing and any type of celebration.
(b) The ready sale of food and drink.
(c) Access to minors under 18.
(d) Entering the premises carrying arms.

Penalties up to 6 months and 3,000 lire.

Art. 197: Full rights of purquisition at any time by P.S. authorities- and also of evacuation of all inmates.

Art. 198: The keeper cannot receive gifts of money or other articles from the inmates. Penalty - up to 3 months and 3,000 lire.

Art. 199: The keeper cannot retain an inmate wishing to leave the premises. Penalty up to 3 months and 3,000 lire.

Art. 200: Prostitution premises shall be closed when:-

1. Venereal diseases are prevalent.
2. Minors are found among the inmates.
3. Sanitary visits are not properly carried out.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

4. The keeper tries to prevent such visits.
5. The keeper becomes an habitual offender under Art. 195 & 196.
6. The lease if any ends.

Art. 201: All such premises can also be closed for general hygeine motives or other reasons left at the discretion of P.S. authorities.

Art. 202: The keeper who maintains the premises open after the date of closing is liable to one year's imprisonment and 5000 lire fine.

Art. 203: Whoever contravenes the above provisions cannot receive a license for a period of five years.

Art. 204: One year is the minimum limit of time before any closed premises can be opened.

Art. 205: P.S. authorities can at any time order sanitary visits of the inmates or send them to special cure places.

Art. 206: Licenses are withdrawn if the keeper requests it when the premises are not used anymore for the exercise of prostitution.

Art. 207: All appeals against P.S. authority action can be made to a Commission convened by the Prefect, etc.

Art. 208: Incitement to debauchery is also forbidden, even by indirect means, in any public places.

It is also formally forbidden:
(a) to solicit by deeds or words in the streets
(b) to stand in public places in an indecent attitude.
(c) to expose one's person at the windows or on the threshold of licensed premises.
(d) to give the address or indicate in any way the location of licensed premises or to offer means of procuring.

Penalty up to six months.

4. It is hoped that this short synopsis of Italian legislation on the subject will answer most of the legal questions you are interested in. As prostitution control is entirely a police responsibility your letter has been passed to the Public Safety Subcommission together with a copy of our reply for their comments thereon and their observations on the question of fact.

G. G. [illegible], Major
Officer i/c Italian Section, Legal Sub-Com.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Commission convened by the Prefect, etc.

Art. 208: Incitement to debauchery is also forbidden, even by indirect means, in any public places.

It is also formally forbidden:
(a) to solicit by deeds or words in the streets
(b) to stand in public places in an indecent attitude.
(c) to expose one's person at the windows or on the threshold of licensed premises.
(d) to give the address or indicate in any way the location of licensed premises or to offer means of procuring.

Penalty up to six months.

4. It is hoped that this short synopsis of Italian legislation on the subject will answer most of the legal questions you are interested in. As prostitution control is entirely a police responsibility your letter has been passed to the Public Safety Subcommission together with a copy of our reply for their comments thereon and their observations on the question of fact.

G. G. [redacted], Major
Officer i/c Italian Section, Legal Sub-Com.

Copy to: P.S. Subcommission.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

TRANSLATION

ANNEX VI 541

MINISTER OF GRACE AND JUSTICE

29 April 1944
rlp

No. 27032

SUBJECT : Instructions for cooperation to prevent the spreading of venereal disease among Allied Troops.

TO : All Procuratori and Avvocati Generali.

With reference to Circular No. 25046 of the 28th of this month on the above subject, the Allied Control Commission has brought to our notice the necessity that arrested prostitutes should not be given provisional liberty unless in the most exceptional circumstances, with the principal aim of preventing these women from circulating in the towns and closing off another source of infection from the Allied troops.

In fact, together with the procedure of the circular above referred to, every way must be eliminated whereby prostitutes, infected and for any reason whatever set free from prison, may be able to carry on their shameful trade, so the prison authority, before letting them out of prison, must communicate their names to the Public Security Authority, who, in turn, must accompany these prostitutes to the centers for examination and medical care, where they must remain until they have no longer any sign of suspicion of venereal disease.

In any case, in view of the legitimate desire of the Allied Commission, justified by the necessity of combatting, in every way the spread of venereal disease which is adversely affecting the duties of many Allied soldiers, it is considered proper that this shall be brought to the attention of the judicial authorities so that they may bear it in mind when in those cases where the concession of provisional liberty is optional, they make use of their discretionary powers in that respect as granted by the law.

Please acknowledge receipt of this letter after bringing it to the attention of all your subordinate judicial officers.

The Minister.

MINISTRY OF GRACE AND JUSTICE

No. 27031

Salerno, 29 April 1944

SUBJECT : Venereal disease and Prostitution.

With reference to the letter on the above subject this Ministry has communicated to the judicial authorities the request put forward by the Commission with regard to arrested prostitutes, in order that this request may be borne in mind when they make use of the discretionary powers, granted to the judge by law, to deny or grant provisional liberty.

It would appear however, that even if the judicial authorities deny prostitutes the benefit of provisional liberty in every case, the result that is intended in the letter referred to, will not always be obtained, namely that prostitutes shall be kept

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

until they have no longer any sign or suspic[illegible]

In any case, in view of the legitimate desire of the Allied Commission, justified by the necessity of combatting, in every way the spread of venereal disease which is adversely affecting the duties of many Allied soldiers, it is considered proper that this shall be brought to the attention of the judicial authorities so that they may bear it in mind when in those cases where the concession of provisional liberty is optional, they make use of their discretionary powers in that respect as granted by the law.

Please acknowledge receipt of this letter after bringing it to the attention of all your subordinate judicial officers.

The Minister.

MINISTRY OF GRACE AND JUSTICE

Salerno, 29 April 1944

No. 27031

SUBJECT : Venereal disease and Prostitution.

With reference to the letter on the above subject this Ministry has communicated to the judicial authorities the request put forward by the Commission with regard to arrested prostitutes, in order that this request may be borne in mind when they make use of the discretionary powers, granted to the judge by law, to deny or grant provisional liberty.

It would appear however, that even if the judicial authorities deny prostitutes the benefit of provisional liberty in every case, the result that is intended in the letter referred to, will not always be obtained, namely that prostitutes shall be kept in prison until they are tried thus avoiding the possibility of their continuing to circulate in the town and affect healthy men. And the reason lies in the fact that in the course of the proceeding there goes together with the practice of provisional liberty that of releasing from jail which is not dependant on any discretionary power of the judge in cases falling within Arts. 246 (Provisions for the Procuratore del Re and the Praetor regarding the provisional liberty of an arrested person - 247 cases in which house arrest may be ordered)-269 (Release ordered by the examining judge or the Praetor) as 270 (Release ordered by the Public Ministero) of the Code of Criminal Procedure.

The Minister, being well aware of the danger that lies in infected prostitutes being free to circulate in the town, thinks that he has anticipated, in a better way, the will of Your Commission; having laid down, in the last three lines of Circular No. 25046 of 28th of this month, that the names of all prostitutes released from jail for any reason whatsoever, shall be sent by the competent prison authority to the Public Security authority. And the desired result in the letter referred to will be obtained without anything else, if the Public Security authority complying with the appropriate provisions for confinement for reasons of Public Security, make provision for the recovery of these prostitutes in the centers for inspection and medical care until they are declared free from any form whatsoever of venereal disease, even suspected, and moreover, after this shall make provision, if such be the case, that they be sent back to their respective communes in accordance with Art. 157 of the Public Security Law No. 773 of 18 June 1931.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

0955

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

53A

File

25th July 1944

ACC/14025/PS

FROM : Public Safety Sub-Commission

TO : Administrative Section

SUBJECT : Civilian Replacement of Military Personnel 52A

With reference to Admin. letter 1/15B/AS dated 25 July 1944 it is considered that while Public Safety Sub-Commission and its specialist Officers in the field function as such they should all hold Military rank.

If and when these officers become surplus to requirements it is considered that no replacements would be necessary.

PAUL C. KIRK
Colonel, Inf.
Chief, Public Safety
Sub-Commission

2072

0956

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

1405

5241

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
APO 394
ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION

1/153/AS 25 Jul 44

SUBJECT : Civilian Replacement of Military Personnel.

TO : Directors, Public Health Sub-Commission
Public Safety Sub-Commission
Interior Sub-Commission
Legal Sub-Commission
Property Control Sub-Commission
Education Sub-Commission
Monuments, Fine Arts & Archives S.C.

1 G-5 AFHQ are preparing a study on the possibilities of the gradual replacement of military by civilian personnel within the MCC framework prior to the cessation of hostilities in Italy. In the event of it being decided that this can and should be done it is desired to attach to this study an appendix showing the posts now held by military personnel under MCC which could be occupied by civilians.

2 Directors of Sub-Commissions will please therefore submit on the attached pro-forma a list of posts in Sub-Commissions including their specialists with Regions in the field which could be filled by civilian representatives. This list will be returned without fail by 1200 hours on Thursday 27 July as the committee now studying this problem wish to leave on Friday morning.

3 This list should be in two parts:

Part I: officers who can be replaced during the continuance of hostilities.

Part II: officers who can be replaced after the cessation of hostilities and assuming also that only very few combat troops will remain in Italy.

4 In compiling the list under Part II, Directors can assume either that their functions at HQ and in the field will remain as at present or alternatively if they feel that in the circumstances envisaged in Part II it will not be necessary to maintain so large a staff at HQ or in the field they may so state in the remarks column, and in such cases will show what total number of personnel will be required and which may be civilian.

G.R.UBSDELL, Col.
A/Head Admin Sec.

2071

2957

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Flash

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
Public Safety Sub-Commission

Folio 514 for action/information

S.I.S.....

D.C.I.S.....

Ex. Officer.....

Police.....

Prisons.....

Fire & C.D.....

Regn. & Licensing.....

Adm. Officer.....

Remarks.....

.....

.....

Attached is Folio 1
Cross Ref

0958

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Published by Authority of the Secretary of War
65 1351A
JUN 12 1944
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
HEADQUARTERS A.C.C.
14025/13

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
R.C. & M.G. SECTION
APO 394

Ref/497/64/CA

10 June 1944

SUBJECT: Monthly Reports.

TO : R.C.'s Regions I, II, III, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII and IX.
S.C.A.O's 5 & 8 Armies.

1. Reference is made to letter 497/44/CA of 25 April 1944.

2. As agreed at the Regional Commissioners' Conference held on 31 May 1944, see minutes page 4 item 5(b), a paragraph on the general Finance situation in the region should in future be included in your report.

3. Accordingly para 2 of the above quoted letter is amended to include sub-para "(n) Finance."

Alfred C. Bourgeau
for M.S. LUSH
Brigadier
Executive Commissioner
Lt Col

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy to:
Sub-Commissions
Sections (2)
Sec'y General
} For information

DI/JR

207

0959

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
Public Safety Sub-Commission

Folio for action/information

C.P.S.....

D.C.P.S.....

Ex. Officer.....

Police.....

Prisons.....

Fire & C.D.....

Bars. & Licensing.....

Adm. Officer.....

Remarks.....

.....

.....

.....

0960

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

RESTRICTED

ORGANIZATION - HQ ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION

Title	Rank, Name & Decorations
CHIEF COMMISSIONER	Lieutenant General Sir Noel Mason MacFa
DEPUTY CHIEF COMMISSIONER	Captain Ellery W. Stone (USNR)
Executive Officers: Main HQ	Colonel Ernest L. Clough
" "	Colonel R. H. Farren
Rear HQ	Colonel Leonard D. Densmore
VICE PRESIDENT, RC & MG SECTION (EXEC COMM)	Brigadier M. S. Lush, CBE, MC
Director, Civil Affairs Branch (Dep Exec Comm)	Colonel N. E. Fiske
" Displaced Persons Sub-com	Colonel C. B. Findlay, CBE, MC
" Establishment Branch	Colonel J. J. Albright
" Italian Refugees Branch	Colonel L. R. Hulls
" Security Branch	Lieutenant Colonel L. R. Daines
VICE PRESIDENT, ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION	Air Commodore, the Rt. Hon. The Viscou
Director, Education Sub-com	Lieutenant Colonel T. V. Smith
" Interior Sub-com	Colonel R. G. B. Spicer, CMG, MC
" Legal Sub-com	Colonel G. R. Upjohn
" Monuments & Fine Arts Sub-com	Major E. T. de Wald
" Property Control Sub-com	Lieutenant Colonel C. R. S. Harris
" Public Health Sub-com	Brigadier G. S. Parkinson, DSO
" Public Safety Sub-com	Colonel P. G. Kirk
VICE PRESIDENT, ECONOMIC SECTION	Mr. Henry F. Grady
Director, Agriculture Sub-com	Lieutenant Colonel W. A. Hartman
Int " Finance Sub-com	Colonel E. H. Foley Jr.
Int " Finance Sub-com	Colonel A. P. Grafftey-Smith, TD
" Food Sub-com	Colonel W. J. Legg
" Industry & Commerce Sub-com	Colonel W. P. Evans, DSO
" Labor Sub-com	Colonel J. T. R. Bain
" Public Works & Utilities Sub-com	Lieutenant Colonel L. A. Jenny
" Shipping Sub-com	Mr. Ian Campbell
" Transportation Sub-com	Lieutenant Colonel L. E. Vining
VICE PRESIDENT, POLITICAL SECTION	Mr. Harold Caccia) Joint Directors
	Mr. Samuel Reber)
Independent Sub-Commissions	*
Director, Air Sub-com	Air Vice Marshal W. A. B. Bowen-Buscar
" Army Sub-com	Major General L. Browning, CB, OBE, MC
" Communications Sub-com	Colonel J. L. Henderson
" Navy Sub-com	Rear Admiral C. E. Morgan, DSO
" Public Relations Branch	Major L. Fielden
Act " War Materials Disposal Sub-com	Lieutenant Colonel J. A. Campbell, MC

CSC 2-53

0961

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

14025

Reading.

- HQ ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION

Rank, Name & Decorations	Nat
Lieutenant General Sir Noel Mason MacFarlane, KCB, DSO, MC	B
Captain Ellery W. Stone, (USNR)	A
Colonel Ernest L. Clough	A
Colonel R. H. Farren	B
Colonel Leonard D. Densmore	A
Brigadier M. S. Lush, CBE, MC	B
Colonel N. E. Fiske	A
Colonel C. B. Findlay, CBE, MC	B
Colonel J. J. Albright	A
Colonel L. R. Hulls	B
Lieutenant Colonel L. R. Daines	B
Air Commodore, the Rt. Hon. The Viscount Stansgate, DSO, DFC, PC	B
Lieutenant Colonel T. V. Smith	A
Colonel R. G. B. Spicer, CMG, MC	B
Colonel C. R. Upjohn	B
Major E. T. de Wald	A
Lieutenant Colonel C. R. S. Harris	B
Brigadier G. S. Parkinson, DSO	B
Colonel P. G. Kirk	A
Mr. Henry F. Grady	A
Lieutenant Colonel J. A. Hartman	A
Colonel E. H. Foley Jr.	A
Colonel A. P. Grafftey-Smith, TD	B
Colonel W. J. Legg	B
Colonel W. P. Evans, DSO	B
Colonel J. T. R. Bain	B
Lieutenant Colonel L. A. Jenny	A
Mr. Ian Campbell	A
Lieutenant Colonel L. E. Vining	B
Mr. Harold Caccia) Joint Directors	B
Mr. Samuel Reber)	A
Air Vice Marshal W. A. B. Bowen-Buscarlet, CBE, DFC	B
Major General L. Browning, CB, OBE, MC	B
Colonel J. L. Henderson	B
Rear Admiral C. E. Morgan, DSO	B
Major L. Fielden	B
Lieutenant Colonel J. A. Campbell, MC	B

CAB 2/8/2

0962

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Public Safety

3480

14025

490

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
APO 394

24 April 1944

GENERAL ORDERS)
NUMBER 6)

APPOINTMENT OF CHIEF AND DEPUTY CHIEF OF NAVAL SUB-COMMISSION

The appointment of the following named officers to the Naval Sub-Commission is announced, effective 19 April 1944. Authority: Letter 20 March 1944, AFHQ, Chief of Staff, subject: "Naval Sub-Commission, ACC."

CHIEF

Rear Admiral C. E. MORGAN, D.S.O., R.N.

DEPUTY CHIEF

Commodore H. W. ZIROLI, U.S. NAVY.

By command of Lieutenant General MASON MACFARLANE:

ROBERT E. DOE
Major, A.G.D.
Secretary General

DISTRIBUTION:
"C"
Incl Group 2 & 3
Less Nos. 77 & 78

RECEIVED JDI SSC
2068
REGRD. A.C.C.

RESTRICTED

0963

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Public Safety Sub-Commission

Folio for action/information

C.P.S. .....

D.C.P.S. .....

Police ..... DeP

Prisons ..H.M.S.R.....

Fire & C.D. .....

Regn. & Licensing .....

Adm. Officer .....

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

2067

0964

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
Public Safety Sub-Commission

Folio 47A/468 for action/information

C.P.S.....

D.C.P.S.....

Ex.Officer.....

Police.....

Fire & C.D.....

Regn. & Licensing.....2056

Adm. Officer.....

REMARKS...Chief Clerk.....

...Have we a duplicate?

.....

0965

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

E.O.

Folio 23[H] refers.
There is also a
Nominal roll of officers
under each department in
file 140044/1.

2065

0966

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Public Safety

RECEIVED ADJ GEN'S
3344
DEPT. OF A.G.O.
21 April 1944
1107
484

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
APO 394

21 April 1944

GENERAL ORDERS)
:
NUMBER 9)

I. The "Land Forces Sub-Commission" is hereby redesignated "Army Sub-Commission."

II. The "Telecommunications and Posts Sub-Commission" is hereby redesignated "Communications Sub-Commission."

III. The following appointments to the staff, this Headquarters, are announced:

Major General L. BROWNING, CB, CBE, MC, Director, Army Sub-Commission

Air Vice-Marshal W. A. B. DOWTY-BUSCARLET, CBE, DFC, Director, Air Sub-Commission

By command of Lieutenant General MASON MACFARLANE:

Robert E. Doe

ROBERT E. DOE
Major, A.G.D.
Secretary General

ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
SECRETARIAT
RECEIVED
GENERAL

DISTRIBUTION:
"C"
Incl Group 2 & 3
Less Nos. 77 & 78

2064

RESTRICTED

Public Safety
2 copies

3350
22 APR P.M.

47A

14025

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
APO 394
(Establishment Branch)

15 April 1944

ESTABLISHMENT MEMORANDUM)
:
NUMBER 8) (Corrected Copy)

ORGANIZATION - ACC

1. Establishment Memorandum No. 8, of this Headquarters, dated 21 March 1944, is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

2. Refer to Establishment Memorandum No. 2, dated 7 February 1944, and amend as follows: 23A

Para. 2 b, Line 1 : Delete "Internal"
Para. 2 c, Line 4 : Delete "the Electric Power Mission, and "

Para. 3 d, (9) : Delete "Public Works"
Para. 3 e, (1) : Delete "Telecommunications" and substitute "Communications"

Para. 7 c, (11) : Delete "and the Electric Power Mission"

Appendix "A": Delete "Electric Power Mission"
Amend: "Internal Transportation" to read, "Transportation"
Amend: "Land Forces Sub-Commission" to read "Army Sub-Commission"
Amend: "Telecommunications and Posts" to read "Communications"

Appendix "B": Delete "Archivist and"

3. The Electric Power Mission is dissolved with effect from 14 March 1944, under authority of AFHQ (Adv. Admin. Ech.), Instruction No. 27, dated 8 February 1944. Functions formerly performed by the Electric Power Mission have been assumed by the Central Electric Board of HQ. A.A.I., Admin. Echelon.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Para. 2 c, Line 4 : Delete "the Electric Power Mission, and "

Para. 3 a, (3) : Delete "Public Works"
Para. 3 e, (1) : Delete "Telecommunications" and substitute "Communications"

Para. 7 c, (11) : Delete "and the Electric Power Mission"

Appendix "A": Delete "Electric Power Mission"
Amend: "Internal Transportation" to read, "Transportation"
Amend: "Land Forces Sub-Commission" to read "Army Sub-Commission"
Amend: "Telecommunications and Posts" to read "Communications"

Appendix "B": Delete "Archivist and"

3. The Electric Power Mission is dissolved with effect from 14 March 1944, under authority of AFHQ (Adv. Admin. Ech.), Instruction No. 27, dated 8 February 1944. Functions formerly performed by the Electric Power Mission have been assumed by the Central Electric Board of Hq. A.A.I., Admin. Echelon.

4. The name "Land Forces Sub-Commission" is now changed to "Army Sub-Commission".

5. The Archives Section is now attached to the Secretary General's Branch, and not to the Information Division. Any Organization Charts in conflict will be amended accordingly. The Librarian remains in the Information Division.

2063

For the Executive Commissioner:

JOHN J. ALBRIGHT,
Colonel, Inf.,
Establishments Officer.

DISTRIBUTION:
"A" (less 68, 69, 74, 79, 80)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

RECEIVED ADJ SEC.
3350
REGT. NO. A.C.C.

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
APO 394
(Establishment Branch)

15 April 1944

ESTABLISHMENT MEMORANDUM)
:
NUMBER 8) (Corrected Copy)

ORGANIZATION - ACC

1. Establishment Memorandum No. 8, of this Headquarters, dated 21 March 1944, is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:

2. Refer to Establishment Memorandum No. 2, dated 7 February 1944, and amend as follows:

Para. 2 b, Line 1 : Delete "Internal"
Para. 2 c, Line 4 : Delete "the Electric Power Mission, and "

Para. 3 d, (3) : Delete "Public Works"
Para. 3 e, (1) : Delete "Telecommunications" and substitute "Communications"

Para. 7 c, (11) : Delete "and the Electric Power Mission"

Appendix "A": Delete "Electric Power Mission"
Amend: "Internal Transportation" to read, "Transportation"
Amend: "Land Forces Sub-Commission" to read "Army Sub-Commission"
Amend: "Telecommunications and Posts" to read "Communications"

Appendix "B": Delete "Archivist and"

3. The Electric Power Mission is dissolved with effect from 14 March 1944, under authority of AFHQ (Adv. Admin. Ech.), Instruction No. 27, dated 8 February 1944. Functions formerly performed by the Electric Power Mission have been assumed by the Central Electric Board of HQ. A.A.I., Admin. Echelon.

4. The name "Land Forces Sub-Commission" is now changed to "Army Sub-Commission".

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Para. 3 d, (3) : Delete "Public Works"
Para. 3 e, (1) : Delete "Telecommunications" and substitute "Communications"

Para. 7 c, (11) : Delete "and the Electric Power Mission"

Appendix "A": Delete "Electric Power Mission"
Amend: "Internal Transportation" to read, "Transportation"
Amend: "Land Forces Sub-Commission" to read "Army Sub-Commission"
Amend: "Telecommunications and Posts" to read "Communications"

Appendix "B": Delete "Archivist and"

3. The Electric Power Mission is dissolved with effect from 14 March 1944, under authority of AFHQ (Adv. Admin. Ech.), Instruction No. 27, dated 8 February 1944. Functions formerly performed by the Electric Power Mission have been assumed by the Central Electric Board of HQ. A.A.I., Admin. Echelon.

4. The name "Land Forces Sub-Commission" is now changed to "Army Sub-Commission".

2062

5. The Archives Section is now attached to the Secretary General's Branch, and not to the Information Division. Any Organization Charts in conflict will be amended accordingly. The Librarian remains in the Information Division.

For the Executive Commissioner:

JOHN J. ALBRIGHT,
Colonel, Inf.,
Establishments Officer.

DISTRIBUTION:
"A" (less 68, 69, 74, 79, 80)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

0971

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
Public Safety Sub-Commission

Folio 46 for action/information

C.P.S. .....

D.C.P.S. .....

Police .....

Prisons .....

Fire & C.D. .....

Regn. & Licensing .....

Adm. Officer .....

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

P. Safety
2 Engrs

14025 4989

AR. 46A

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
APO 394

GENERAL ORDERS)
:
NUMBER 4)

16 April 1944

ESTABLISHMENT OF A
MALARIA CONTROL BRANCH,
PUBLIC HEALTH SUB-COMMISSION, ACC

1. A Malaria Control Branch of the Public Health Sub-Commission is established as of this date.

2. The Officer Personnel will consist of:

Chief Medical Officer	:	Col. Paul F. Russell, (A), MC, AUS, Rockefeller Foundation
Assistant Medical Officer:		Capt. V. F. Tuzio, (A), MC, AUS
Engineer	:	Capt. T. P. Anderson, (A), Sn. C.
Entomologist	:	1st Lt. M. A. Manzelli, (A), Sn. C.

3. The Malaria Control Branch will:

(a) Assist S.C.A.O.s and Regional Commissioners of ACC/AMG in restoring civilian malaria control agencies and in directing their activities.

(b) Assist in coordinating civil and military malaria control activities.

(c) Carry out essential malaria control experiments in cooperation with the Allied Forces.

(d) Issue a directive indicating its direct accessibility to all AMG/ACC and other formations and the method by which immediate contact with it may be obtained.

By Command of Lieut General MASON MACFARLANE:

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 985016

Chief Medical Officer	:	Col. Paul F. Russell, (-), MC, AUS, Rockefeller Foundation
Assistant Medical Officer:		Capt. V. F. Tuzio, (A), MC, AUS
Engineer	:	Capt. T. P. Anderson, (A), Sn. C.
Entomologist	:	1st Lt. M. A. Manzelli, (A), Sn. C.

3. The Malaria Control Branch will:

(a) Assist S.C.A.O.s and Regional Commissioners of ACC/AMG in restoring civilian malaria control agencies and in directing their activities.

(b) Assist in coordinating civil and military malaria control activities.

(c) Carry out essential malaria control experiments in cooperation with the Allied Forces.

(d) Issue a directive indicating its direct accessibility to all AMG/ACC and other formations and the method by which immediate contact with it may be obtained.

By Command of Lieut General MASON MACFARLANE:

ELLERY W. STONE
Captain, USNR
Deputy Chief Commissioner

20

OFFICIAL:

Ellery W. Stone

ELLERY W. STONE
Captain, USNR
Deputy Chief Commissioner

DISTRIBUTION:
"A"

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
APO 394

GENERAL ORDERS)
:
NUMBER 4)

16 April 1944

ESTABLISHMENT OF A
MALARIA CONTROL BRANCH,
PUBLIC HEALTH SUB-COMMISSION, ACC

1. A Malaria Control Branch of the Public Health Sub-Commission is established as of this date.

2. The Officer Personnel will consist of:

Chief Medical Officer	:	Col. Paul F. Russell, (A), MC, AUS, Rockefeller Foundation
Assistant Medical Officer:		Capt. V. F. Tuzio, (A), MC, AUS
Engineer	:	Capt. T. P. Anderson, (A), Sn. C.
Entomologist	:	1st Lt. M. A. Manzelli, (A), Sn. C.

3. The Malaria Control Branch will:

(a) Assist S.C.A.O.s and Regional Commissioners of ACC/AMG in restoring civilian malaria control agencies and in directing their activities.

(b) Assist in coordinating civil and military malaria control activities.

(c) Carry out essential malaria control experiments in cooperation with the Allied Forces.

(d) Issue a directive indicating its direct accessibility to all AMG/ACC and other formations and the method by which immediate contact with it may be obtained.

By Command of Lieut General MASON MACFARLANE:

ELLERY W. STONE

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Assistant Medical Officer: Capt. V. F. Tuzio, (A), [illegible], AUS

Engineer : Capt. T. P. Anderson, (A), Sn. C.

Entomologist : 1st Lt. M. A. Manzelli, (A), Sn. C.

3. The Malaria Control Branch will:

(a) Assist S.C.A.O.s and Regional Commissioners of ACC/AMG in restoring civilian malaria control agencies and in directing their activities.

(b) Assist in coordinating civil and military malaria control activities.

(c) Carry out essential malaria control experiments in cooperation with the Allied Forces.

(d) Issue a directive indicating its direct accessibility to all AMG/ACC and other formations and the method by which immediate contact with it may be obtained.

By Command of Lieut General MASON MACFARLANE:

ELLERY W. STONE
Captain, USNR
Deputy Chief Commissioner

OFFICIAL:

Ellery W. Stone

ELLERY W. STONE
Captain, USNR
Deputy Chief Commissioner

DISTRIBUTION:
"A"

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

0976

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
Public Safety Sub-Commission

Folio 474 for action/information:

C.P.S. ..... P.S.I.C. .....

D.C.P.S. ..... A.H.Q. .....

Police ..... D.I. Og Bus .....

Prisons N.Y.J.R. .....

Fire & C.D. ..... Cable .....

Regn. & Licensing ..... W.C.A. .....

Adm. Officer ..... R.W. .....

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

0977

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Public Safety
2 cys 1/4 APR 1944
2453

14025
ER 45A

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
R.C. & M.G. Section
APO 394

10 April 1944.

Ref/57/CA.

EXECUTIVE MEMORANDUM)
NUMBER 49)

1. In order to simplify regional organisation under advisory conditions the Chief Commissioner has decided to divide Region II by detaching from it the compartimento of Calabria and placing it under a Regional Commissioner. The transfer will be effective 0001 hrs 23 April 1944.

2. Region II will thereafter consist of the Provinces of Lecce, Brindisi, Taranto, Matera, Potenza and Bari with Headquarters at BARI.

3. The new Region which will be known as Region VII will consist of the three Provinces of Reggio, Cosenza and Catanzaro. The location of the new Headquarters will be notified in due course.

4. (a) Colonel Marshall will be Regional Commissioner for Region II.

(b) On transfer of Lt-Col. McCaffrey to MTOUSA, Col. Kirkwood will be Regional Commissioner Region VII.

(c) Colonel C.Findlay, D.S.O., will be Director of Displaced Persons Sub-Commission.

5. Instructions on transfer of personnel, transport and equipment will be issued later.

H. S. Lush,
Brigadier, 2058
Executive Commissioner.

DISTRIBUTION:
W/P

0978

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Public Safety
14075 3945
SR 44A

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
APO 394

10 April 1944

GENERAL ORDERS)
:
NUMBER 3) 43A

I. General Orders, Number 2, this Hq, dated 8 April 1944, as pertains to the inactivation of Regions VIII and IX, is hereby revoked.

By command of Lieut General MARK W. CLARK:

L. T. MONTANT, jr.
2nd Lt, AGD
Adjutant

OFFICIAL:

L. T. Montant jr.
L. T. MONTANT, jr.
2nd Lt, AGD
Adjutant

DISTRIBUTION:
"C"
Incl Group 2 & 3

2057

RESTRICTED

0979

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
Public Safety Sub-Commission

Folio ..... for action / information

C.P.S. .....

D.C.P.S. .....

Police .....

Prisons .....

Fire & C.D. .....

Regn. & licensing .....

Adm. Officer .....

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

0980

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Public Safety

APR REC'D

401

14025 43A

ER.

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
APO 394

8 April 1944

GENERAL ORDERS)
:
NUMBER 2)

INACTIVATION OF REGIONS VIII AND IX

I. Effective this date, Regions VIII and IX are inactivated.

II. a. All Regional records and files will be handed over to the Secretary General at this Headquarters.

b. A complete list of file numbers and titles will be prepared in duplicate and sent under separate cover to the Secretary General.

c. Each bundle or package of files will contain a list in duplicate of numbers and titles of files contained therein.

By command of Lieut General MASON MACFARLANE:

L. T. MONTANT, Jr.
2nd Lt, AGD,
Adjutant

OFFICIAL:

L. T. MONTANT, Jr.
2nd Lt, AGD,
Adjutant

DISTRIBUTION:
"C"
Incl Group 2 & 3

2056

RESTRICTED

0981

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

REAR HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
APO 394
ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION

PS 421.1025 DR.

4 Apl 44

ACC/060./AS

SUBJECT : Map Showing AMG/ACC Boundaries.

TO : All Sub Comms, Adm Sec.

1 A map showing the AMG/ACC boundary line and the boundary line between Armies is available for inspection in room 71.

2 The information shown thereon will be regarded as SECRET.

for

S.H.WHITE, Major,
SO 11, Adm Sec.

2055

0982

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Folio 41H :- Re-organisation
of Public Relations Br:
now in new file 14083/PS
"Public Relations Branch"
Also Folio 2A

E. Robinson Capt.
16/4/44.

0983

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

HLOA

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
Public Safety Sub-Commission

Folio 401 for action/information:

- C.P.S. ....PSK.....
- D.C.P.S. .....
- Police .....
- Prisons .....
- Fire & C.D. .....
- Regn. & Licensing .....
- Adm. Officer .....

Remarks:

....

.....2000

....

....

....

Public Safety
[illegible] RECD

14025
3RE 409

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
R.C. & M.G. SECTION
APO 394

31 March 1944

EXECUTIVE MEMORANDUM)

NUMBER 48)

DIVISION OF RESPONSIBILITY
Between Educational Sub-Commission and Regional Educational Officers.

I

1. The division of responsibility hereinafter set out, between the Educational Sub-Commission ACC and Regional Educational Officers, applies to all regions while under Allied Military Government. There is also setforth, herein, the general lines of responsibility for advice and assistance to be given to Italian Educational Officials, in territory under the Italian Government and Allied Control Commission.

II

Responsibilities of the Education Sub-Commission will include the following:

2. Establishment of general policies, applicable to more than one region, in regard to:

   a. Conditions of appointment or approval and of dismissal of all school personnel.

   b. Conditions under which schools and universities may be opened or closed.

   c. Matters of school programs, text books, and organization.

2. Any alterations in the existing types of schools.

3. Production, approval or disapproval of all text book or parts thereof.

4. Appointment, approval and dismissal in all universities and institutions of university rank, of:

   a. Rectors and heads;
   b. Presidi of Faculties;
   c. Titular professors, all members of the senatus academicus, and personnel of equivalent rank.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

1. Establishment of general policies, applicable to more than one region, in regard to:

   a. Conditions of appointment or approval and of dismissal of all school personnel.

   b. Conditions under which schools and universities may be opened or closed.

   c. Matters of school programs, text books, and organization.

2. Any alterations in the existing types of schools.

3. Production, approval or disapproval of all text book or parts thereof.

4. Appointment, approval and dismissal in all universities and institutions of university rank, of:

   a. Rectors and heads;
   b. Presidi of Faculties;
   c. Titular professors, all members of the senatus academicus, and personnel of equivalent rank.

5. Establishment and abolition of chairs in universities and other institutions of similar rank.

20.2

III

Responsibilites of Regional Education Officers will include the following:

1. Approval, appointment and dismissal of all Provveditori, inspectors, directors, teachers and other personnel for schools below university rank subject only to Headquarters policies as to conditions affecting appointment and dismissal.

2. Approval, appointment and dismissal of all personnel for universities and institutions of University rank, except:

   a. Rectors or heads of such institutions;
   b. Presidi of Faculties;
   c. Titular, Professors, members of the senatus academicus and persons of corresponding rank subject only to Hq. policies as to conditions affecting such appointments.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

3. All local provincial or regional administrative matters connected with universities, and other higher institutions, elementary and secondary schools, kindergartens, and out-of-school youth and adult education programs, within the general framework of headquarters policies.

4. All arrangements for covering "ordinary" expenses of educational institutions, heretofore paid on a provincial level.

5. All arrangements for covering "extraordinary" expenses for repair of bombed or damaged buildings, etc. subject to approval of this plan by the CFO.

6. The opening of state and church schools, under general policies of Hq.

7. The opening of establishments of new state or church schools subject only to conformity with Hq. policies.

8. Determination of dates of opening and closing schools, (Hq. to be kept informed).

9. Same for opening and closing of universities (Names to be added).

10. The Regional Commissioner, of the Region concerned, shall be advised of any action taken under sub-paragraphs 1 to 9, inclusive, above.

IV

The Education Sub-Commission retains the authority to establish policies of dismissal, and also the power to dismiss any teacher personnel of any educational institution over which the Allied Control Commission has jurisdiction; and nothing herein above set forth shall be construed to abrogate or limit this authority.

M.S. LUSH
Brigadier
Executive Commissioner

DISTRIBUTION:

"C" - 1-13 and 29-37 only
"A" - 58-67 only

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

0987

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

39A Ô Hews File 1408/PS.

"Public Relations Branch"

Folio 1A

Subject of 39A:-

Establishment of a P.R.Br.

Ex Memo 47 from R.E.D.M.C.

E Roberts 16/4/44

Public Safety
14025
380

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
R.C. & M.G. Section
APO 394

23 March 1944.

Ref/125/18/CA.

SUBJECT: Powers and Rights of Allied Forces and Allied Military Government in Unoccupied Italy.

TO : See Distribution Below.

1. HQ. A.A.I. (Admin. Echelon) C.M.F. has issued an Administrative Instruction to all Military formations outlining the situation in general terms and substantially as stated in memoranda from this HQ dated 23 Jan and 31 Jan already in your possession.

2. The following extracts are quoted for your information :

(a) Although there will be officers of the Allied Control Commission in unoccupied ITALY they will be there to advise and control the Italian Government and not as governors. One of the most important functions of the Regional and Provincial Officers of the Commission will be liaison between Allied Military formations in the area and the Italian administrative officials. All but the most routine dealings between the Italian administration and the Allied Military authorities must be conducted through the Commission. When the Italian Government is directly represented on a control board or committee, the Military may, of course, deal directly with that organisation without the intervention of the Commission.

(b) Requisitioning.

The Allied Forces have retained the power and right to requisition private and public property and services in unoccupied ITALY - this right must be exercised sparingly and only for reasons of genuine military necessity. This right will be exercised through the Italian authorities. If, for example, a building is needed by the military it should be requisitioned through the Sindaco of the town where the building is situated, with the assistance of the Provincial Officer of the Commission. The usual formalities of requisitioning used in occupied territory should be strictly followed in unoccupied ITALY. The property of dissolved

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

2.

(a) Although there will be officers of the Allied Control Commission in unoccupied ITALY they will be there to advise and control the Italian Government and not as governors. One of the most important functions of the Regional and Provincial Officers of the Commission will be liaison between Allied Military formations in the area and the Italian administrative officials. All but the most routine dealings between the Italian administration and the Allied Military authorities must be conducted through the Commission. When the Italian Government is directly represented on a control board or committee, the Military may, of course, deal directly with that organisation without the intervention of the Commission.

(b) Requisitioning.

The Allied Forces have retained the power and right to requisition private and public property and services in unoccupied ITALY - this right must be exercised sparingly and only for reasons of genuine military necessity. This right will be exercised through the Italian authorities. If, for example, a building is needed by the military it should be requisitioned through the Sindaco of the town where the building is situated, with the assistance of the Provincial Officer of the Commission. The usual formalities of requisitioning used in occupied territory should be strictly followed in unoccupied ITALY. The property of dissolved fascist societies must not be seized without giving a receipt and then only if required for reasons of military necessity.

(c) Allied Military Courts.

As the Proclamation of the Military Governor ceases to operate in unoccupied ITALY, all crimes will normally be tried under Italian law and in Italian courts. The Allied Forces, however, have reserved to themselves the right to hold Allied Military Courts in unoccupied ITALY for the trial of civilians who commit acts seriously hostile to the Allied Forces and to punish them in accordance with the Italian Penal Codes.

The reservation of this right is not intended to encourage the trials of civilian offenders by Allied Courts but only to deal with the most serious offences against Allied personnel or property which cannot be properly dealt with by the Italian Courts. If such an offence has been committed the Military Authorities should give a full statement of the facts to the local representative of the Commission with the request that an Allied Military Court be convened to hear the charges. It will be the responsibility of the Commission to frame the charges and constitute the Court.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Consequent on reservation of the power to try such offenders there is reserved to the Allied Forces the power to arrest persons who are believed to have committed such offences. High ranking Italian officials and officers of the Italian Armed Forces should, however, only be arrested in collaboration with the appropriate Italian official (e.g. the Prefect or the Commanding Officer of the officer concerned). In all cases of arrest the agreement of the local officer of the Allied Control Commission will be obtained beforehand, except in an emergency, when he should be informed immediately after the arrest.

(d) The right is reserved by the Commander-in-Chief to declare specific areas in unoccupied ITALY to be Military Zones. Should the situation in any area become such as to convince the District Commander that such action is necessary, he should, after consulting the Regional Commissioner, report accordingly to HQ. A.A.I. giving full reasons to justify his view. It may happen that the local Italian authorities may ask for the assistance of Allied troops in quelling civil disturbances. If such request is made the local commander will point out that the quelling of civilian riots or disturbances is a matter for the Italian Administration and he will refuse such assistance unless he is of the opinion that it is necessary for the protection of Allied Military interests. Before rendering such assistance the local commander will warn the local official requesting his assistance that the territory in question will be made forthwith an Allied Military Zone. If time permits the local commander will consult the local officer of the Commission before giving assistance.

(e) Prisoners of War and Civilian Internees.

The Allied Forces may continue to hold or require the Italian Government to hold in Custody military or civil prisoners of war in unoccupied ITALY. If the Allied Forces require to arrest any person for security or other reasons such arrest should be carried out in collaboration with Italian officials unless in any particular case it is thought that a request to the Italian police to arrest a suspect would be ineffective. In all cases, except in emergency, the local officer of the Commission must be informed of the intention to make any such arrest, whether by the Allied or Italian authorities. If he is not in agreement the matter will be referred to higher authority. Normally such persons will be detained in 371 P.W. Camp.

(f) Process in Italian Courts.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

will with the local officials [illegible]
tory in question will be made forthwith an Allied Military Zone. If time permits the local commander will consult the local officer of the Commission before giving assistance.

(e) Prisoners of War and Civilian Internees.

The Allied Forces may continue to hold or require the Italian Government to hold in Custody military or civil prisoners of war in unoccupied ITALY. If the Allied Forces require to arrest any person for security or other reasons such arrest should be carried out in collaboration with Italian officials unless in any particular case it is thought that a request to the Italian police to arrest a suspect would be ineffective. In all cases, except in emergency, the local officer of the Commission must be informed of the intention to make any such arrest, whether by the Allied or Italian authorities. If he is not in agreement the matter will be referred to higher authority. Normally such persons will be detained in 371 P.W. Camp.

(f) Process in Italian Courts.

No member of the Allied Forces may be prosecuted or sued in Italian Courts.

(g) The agreement now reached with the Italian Government makes the rights of the Allied Forces in the Provinces of Apulia identical with their rights in the areas recently transferred from Allied Military Government to Italian Government.

3. The instruction emphasises that except where, in emergency, immediate action is required by the Allied Forces for their own protection and security, all action required from the Italian Administration should invariably be taken through the medium of the Regional or Provincial Commissioner.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

It is further notified that where immediate action is taken without previous reference to the Allied Control Commission for emergency reasons, the appropriate officer of the Commission will be informed as soon as possible.

4. It will thus be appreciated that HQ. A.A.I. are seeking to obtain the fullest co-operation between military commanders and the Allied Control Commission. It should be your constant endeavour to reciprocate.

NORMAN E. FISKE
Colonel,
Deputy Executive
Commissioner.

DISTRISUTION:

All Regional Commissioners.
SCAO's 5th and 8th Armies.
Distribution "C".

20/7

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

14825/B5 219

39A

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
APO 394
G-1

REFERENCE: 16053/G-1

21 March 1944

ESTABLISHMENT MEMORANDUM)
NUMBER 8)

ORGANIZATION - HQ ACC

23A

1. Reference is made to Establishment Memorandum No. 2 dated 7 February 1944 and the following amendments are made thereto:

Para 2 (c), line 4:

Delete the words "the Electric Power Mission,and"

Para 7 (c) (11):

Delete "and the Electric Power Mission".

2. The Electric Power Mission has now been transferred to HQ, AAI, w.e.f. 14 March 1944 under authority of AFHQ Advanced Admin. Echelon Admin Instruction No. 27 dated 8 February 1944.

Declassified
Dri 4-7A

J.J. ALBRIGHT,
Colonel,
Establishments Officer

ACE/EAD.

DISTRIBUTION

6 Region I

1 Det Public Health Sub-Commission (Main)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Delete the words "the Electric Power Mission, and"

Para 7 (c) (11):

Delete "and the Electric Power Mission".

2. The Electric Power Mission has now been transferred to HQ, AAI, w.e.f. 14 March 1944 under authority of AFHQ Advanced Admin. Echelon Admin Instruction No. 27 dated 8 February 1944.

J.J. ALBRIGHT,
Colonel,
Establishments Officer

ACE/PAD.

DISTRIBUTION

6 Region I
6 " II
6 " III
6 " IV
6 " V
6 " VI
3 AMG FIFTH ARMY
3 " EIGHTH ARMY
1 Secretary-General
2 Land Forces Sub-Commission
2 Navy Sub-Commission
2 Air Sub-Commission
2 Telecomms Sub-Commission
1 War Material Disposal Sub-Commission
2 Political Section
25 Economic Section (Incl copies for Rear Econ Sub-Com)
15 Admin Section
1 Det Public Health Sub-Commission (Main)
1 PA to Executive Commissioner
1 Civil Affairs Branch
1 Intelligence Section
2 Displaced Persons Sub-Commission
2 Italian Refugee Branch
1 Security Branch
1 Establishments Officer
2 Executive Officer
2 G-1
2 G-4
8 AG
8 HQ Commandant, Main HQ
4 HQ Commandant, Rear HQ
3 ACC Liaison HQ AAI
3 AFHQ Adv Adm Echelon
25 AFHQ, NCS
12 Spare

2048

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

PA-14025

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
Public Safety Sub-Commission

Folio Seen by:

CPS.....
D.C.P.S. - - - - -
CIVIL POLICE:

Col. MEANEY.....

Capt. [redacted].....

SPECIAL POLICE

Lt. Col. PICKERING.....

Capt. RONNIE.....

Lt. PHILBY.....

Lt. MASTROIANNI.....

PRISONS:
Capt. Young. H.Y.P.....

.....

FIRE & CD:

Maj. SHEPHERD.....

Maj. MASON.....

REGISTRATION & LICENSING

Maj. [redacted].....

Capt. BALLANCE.....

ADM OFFICER:

Capt. POTEIL.....

2041

Public Safety SE (Rear)

36A

FUNCTIONS OF US STAFF BRANCHES

(with comparative Table of British Staff Branches and Services)

US STAFF	FUNCTIONS	EQUIVALENT BRITISH STAFF & SERVICES
Gen Staff		
Chief of Staff	Coordinates the work of all Staff Branches	Nil
G-1	1. All subjects relating to personnel	A
	2. Morale and discipline	A
	3. Army Postal Service	Q (Maint)
	4. Collection and disposition of stragglers and prisoners of war	A
	5. Relations with Civil Government and civilians in the theatre of operations	G (Ops) & A
	6. Pay)	A
	7. Provost)	
	8. ATS)	
	9. Chaplains)	
	10. Allowances)	
	11. Messes)	
	12. Welfare)	
	13. Canteens)	Q (Maint)
	14. Entertainment and Cinema)	
	15. Courts of Inquiry (US term = Boards of Inquiry))	
	16. Writes off)	
G-2	1. Collection, collation and distribution of information of the enemy etc.)	
	2. Planning, relative to map supply - also aerial photographs)	
	3. Combat intelligence training within the unit)	G (Int)
	4. Censorship and dissemination of information to the public and to our troops)	
	5. Reception and supervision of visitors to the Unit Headquarters)	
	6. Propaganda and counter-propaganda)	

2046

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

	10. Allowances 11. Messes 12. Welfare 13. Canteens 14. Entertainment and Cinema 15. Courts of Inquiry (US term = Boards of Inquiry) 16. Writes off	Q (Maint)
G-2	1. Collection, collation and distribution of information of the enemy etc. 2. Planning, relative to map supply - also aerial photographs 3. Combat intelligence training within the unit 4. Censorship and dissemination of information to the public and to our troops 5. Reception and supervision of visitors to the Unit Headquarters 6. Propaganda and counter-propaganda	G (Int)
G-3	1. Mobilisation	A
	2. Organisation and equipment of units	G (SD)
	3. Training	G (Trg)
	4. Operations	G (Ops)
	5. Troop movements	G (Ops) and Q (M)
	6. Establishment and maintenance of liaison with adjacent, higher and subordinate units, supervision of signal communications	G (Ops) and Q (L)
	7. PAD and Fire-Fighting	Q (Accn)
G-4	1. All phases of supply	Q (Maint) & G (Ops)
	2. Construction and maintenance of transportation facilities	Q (ops) and RE
	3. Maintenance of equipment	Q (Maint)
	4. /...	

2046

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

US STAFF	FUNCTIONS	EQUIVALENT BRITISH STAFF & SERVICES
Gen Staff		
G-4 (cont)	4. Traffic Control 5. Evacuation and hospitalization of men and animals 6. Salvage, including collection and disposal of captured equipment, etc.	Q (M) Q (Ops) & RAVC
	7. Operational transport 8. Labour in emergency conditions	Q (Ops)
	9. All questions of accommodation 10. Requisitions 11. Hirings 12. New construction 13. Works Services (with CE)	Q (Accn) and RE
	14. Messes 15. Barrack Services 16. Catering 17. By-Products	Q (Maint)

SPECIAL STAFF AND SERVICES

Special Staff	Service	Functions	Equivalent British Staff or Service
OPERATIONAL			
Air	Air Support Comd	Coordination between Ground and Air Forces.	G - Air Staff Offrs down to Corps only.
Arty	Arty	Artillery advice to Commander Artillery Coordination	RA
Anti-Aircraft	"	Anti-Aircraft advice to Commander Anti-Aircraft Coordination	RA (no specialist)
Anti-tank	"	Anti-tank advice to Commander Anti-tank coordination	" " "

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Special Staff	Service	Functions	Equivalent British Staff or Service
OPERATIONAL			
Air	Air Support Comd	Coordination between Ground and Air Forces.	G - Air Staff Offrs down to Corps only.
Arty	Arty	Artillery advice to Commander Artillery Coordination	RA
Anti-Aircraft	"	Anti-Aircraft advice to Commander Anti-Aircraft Coordination	RA (no specialist)
Anti-tank	"	Anti-tank advice to Commander Anti-tank coordination	" " "
Engr	Corps of Engrs	Maps and mapping	Svy
"	" (Combat)	Construction, Road maintenance	RE
"	"	Issue of Engineering Equipment	RE Engr Services
"	" (SOS)	Accommodation, provision, construction and maintenance	RE Works Services
Inspector Gen		Inspections on behalf of Commander General especially in regard to interior economy and state of training.	Nil
Sigs	Sigs Corps	Provision and maintenance of communications. Procurement and issue of Signals stores and equipment. Ciphers and Codes.	R Sigs

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Special Staff and Services (Contd)

Special Staff	Service	Functions	Equivalent British Staff or Service.
ADM			
QM	QM Corps	Supply (including clothing and accommodation stores).	RASC (S & T) & RAOC (Ord)
Tn	Tn Corps	Transport	RASC (S & T) & RE (Tn) RAOC (Ord)
Ord	Ordnance Department	Ammunition Supply, Weapons, Maintenance of ordnance equipment	RAOC
	-	Maintenance, recovery and repair	REME
Surgeon	Med Dept	Medical	Med
Chaplain	Chaplains Corps	Chaplains	Chaplaincy Services
PM	Provost Marshal	Provost	Pro
Finance Offr	Finance Department	Pay	Pmr
-	Corps of Engrs	Lands	Lands
-	-	Salvage	Sal
Adjt-Gen	-	Handles all administrative paper work	-
Postal Offr	Army Postal Service	Post	Postal
JAG	JAG Department	Judge Advocate General	JAG
-	Claims Commission	Claims	Claims

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

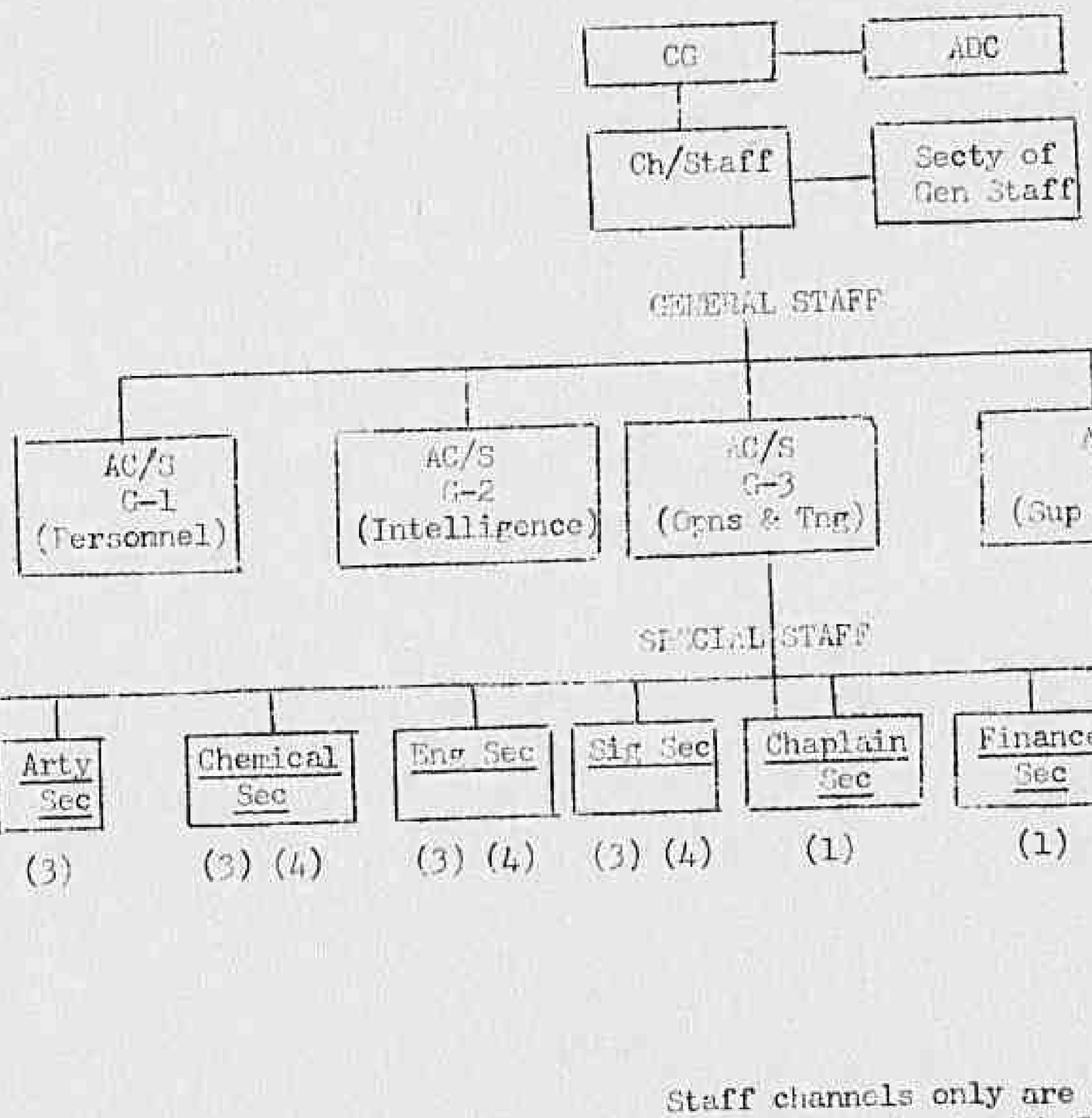
Chaplain	Chaplains Corps	Chaplains	Chaplaincy Services
PM	Provost Marshal	Provost	Pro
Finance Offr	Finance Department	Pay	Pay
-	Corps of Engrs	Lands	Lands
-	-	Salvage	Sal
Adjt-Gen	-	Handles all administrative paper work	-
Postal Offr	Army Postal Service	Post	Postal
JAG	JAG Department	Judge Advocate General	JAG
-	Claims Commission	Claims	Claims
CW	CW Service	Provision of CW weapons, ammunition and equipment (including smoke and incendiaries) AG Measures. Decontamination	S (C.) Staff Offrs down to Divs. Adm functions by Grd.
Special Services	-	Recreation and Welfare	Welfare
Progress		Keeping of Statistics	Statistics

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 776016

1002

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

US STAFF CHANNELS

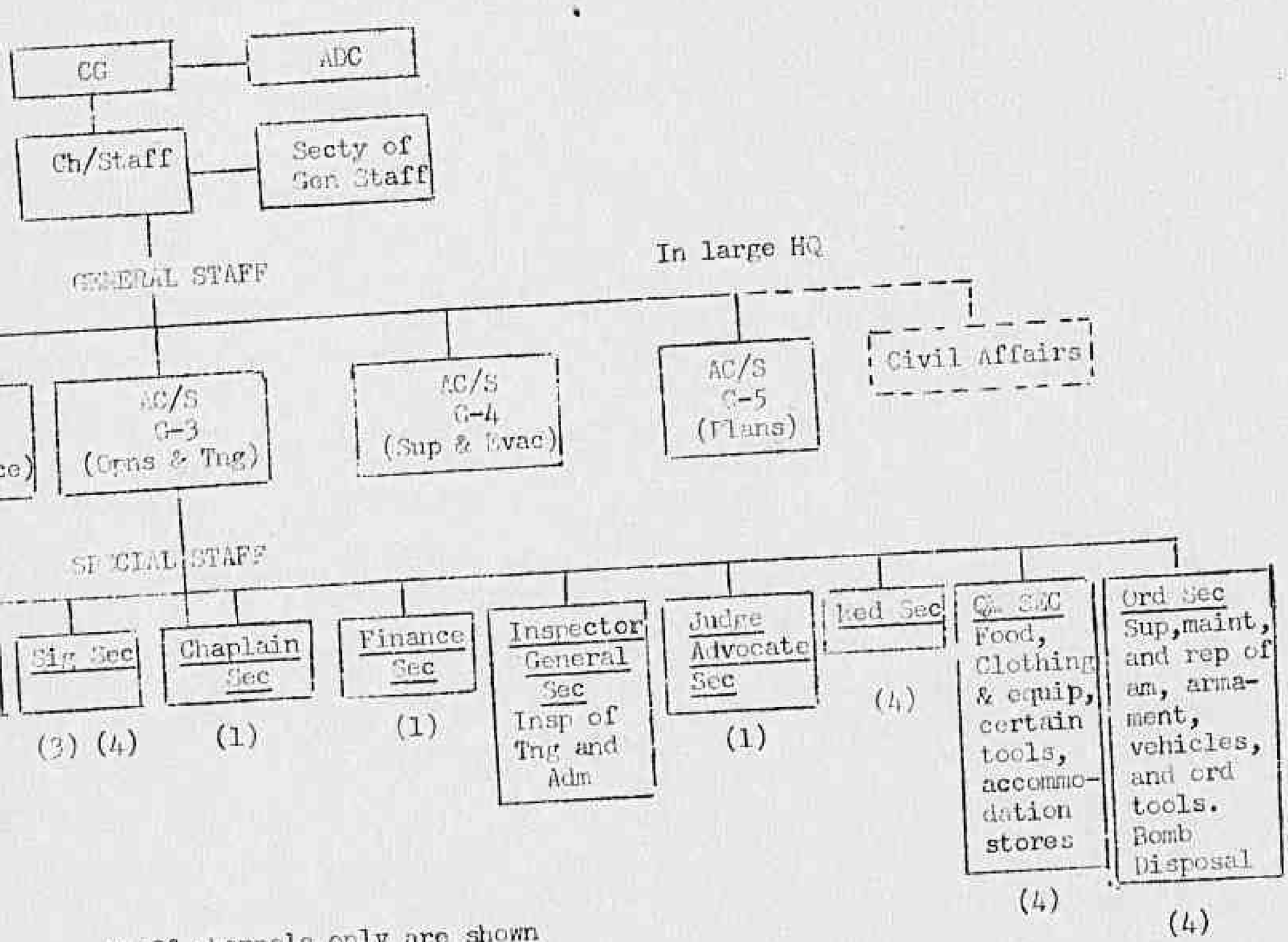


Staff channels only are shown
(1) Principle contact with G-1
(3) Principle contact with G-3
(4) Principle contact with G-4

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

2043

US STAFF CHANNELS



Staff channels only are shown
(1) Principle contact with G-1
(3) Principle contact with G-3
(4) Principle contact with G-4

1004

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

SPECIAL STAFF AND SERVICES

TN SERVICE

Ops ports
Tpt of personnel and sups ex-ship except tn effected by units
Op and maint mil rlys and inland waterways and procures eqpt

QM SERVICE

Procures, stores and issues:-
Rations
Clothing
POL
Personal eqpt (less weapons)
Accn stores.
Post exchange (NAAFI) and sales commissaries
Depots
Op vehs

ORD SERVICE

Procures, issues and maint:-
Amn
Weapons
Tpt and spares (except specialist vehs)
Veh maint.
Rec

MED SERVICE

Med and Dental care
Med Sups

SIG SERVICE

Comns for SOS
Issue and maint of Sig stores and eqpt.
Constr of Sig facilities
Fh eqpt
Codes and Ciphers
Met eqpt

Prepa for Provi Const camps wareh rlys, etc. Mil Svy Small landi so o

PROGRESS DIV

Reports
Statistics
Coord
War Diary

CLAIMS

As for British System

HQ COMMANDANT Camp

SPECIAL SERVICE

Supervises recreational and welfare matters.
Procures recreational eqpt.
Service Clubs
Libraries

SENIOR CHAPLAIN

Chaplaincy Services

PM

Provost
Control of disciplinary barracks
PW

STAFF JAG

Legal
Courts Martial

CHIEF FINANCE OFFICER

Pay and allowances.
Disbursements.

1005

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

AL STAFF AND SERVICES

2082

	MED SERVICE	SIG SERVICE	ENGR SERVICE	CW SERVICE
sues parcs ne- ehs)	Med and Dental care Med Sups	Comns for SOS Issue and maint of Sig stores and eqpt. Constr of Sig facilities Fh eqpt Codes and Ciphers Met eqpt	Prepares plans for Engr Tps Provides accn, Constr, maint camps, hosps, warehouses, rds, rlys, plants, etc. Mil demolition Svy and Engr recce Small boats and landing craft if so ordered	Sup of CW amn and eqpt incl Smoke and Incendiaries AG Decn

SENIOR CHAPLAIN	PM	STAFF JAG	CHIEF FINANCE OFFICER	INSPECTOR GENERAL	ADJT GEN
Chaplaincy Services	Provost Control of disciplinary barracks PW	Legal Courts Martial	Pay and allowances. Disbursements.	Informal inspections with particular ref to interior economy. Investigation of reports	Normal channel for issue of orders and correspondence from all branches (except on orders) Maint all HQ files Central Records whole force. Sales of War Bonds and Location statements. APO

1006

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

REAR HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
APO 394

16 March 1944

SUBJECT: Italian Liaison Section.

TO : All concerned.

1. The list of the personnel of the Italian Liaison Section, ACC, Rear HQ follows:

Dr. P. Apostolo - Sr. Lieut. R. N. R.

Dr. Count L. V. Grottanelli De Santi - Lieut. Arty.

Dr. A. Pennone - Sgt. Inf.

2. Any member of the Rear HQ ACC Sub-Commissions who desires liaison with the Italian Government and Comando Supremo may call at Room 62 - Telephone extension 40 - and contact one of the members of the Italian Liaison Section according to the following list:

GENERAL.....Lt. Apostolo

Sub-Commissions:

ARMY.....Lt. Grottanelli
NAVY.....Lt. Apostolo
AIR.....Lt. Apostolo
FOREIGN AFFAIRS.....Lt. Grottanelli
INTERIOR.....Lt. Grottanelli
INDUSTRY AND COMMERCE.....Sgt. Pennone
LABOUR.....Sgt. Pennone
PUBLIC SAFETY.....Sgt. Pennone
PUBLIC HEALTH.....Lt. Grottanelli
FINANCE.....Lt. Apostolo
PUBLIC WORKS & MINES.....Sgt. Pennone
AGRICULTURE.....Sgt. Pennone
JUSTICE.....Lt. Grottanelli
EDUCATION.....Lt. Grottanelli
TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....Lt. Apostolo
R. ROADS & CIVIL MOTORIZ.....Lt. Apostolo

By Command of Lieutenant General MACFARLANE:

E. J. CHIOCCA
CWO, USA
Asst Adjutant

OFFICIAL: E. J. Chiocca

E. J. CHIOCCA
CWO, USA
Asst Adjutant

2041

Distribution
for Sub Com's.
Admin Sec

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
A.C. & A.G. SECTION
APO 394

24 February 1944

EXECUTIVE MEMORANDUM)
:
NUMBER 26)

TO: All Concerned

LIAISON OFFICERS

1. In order to facilitate the work of the Commission in its contacts with elements of the Armed Forces, liaison officers have been appointed as follows:

Peninsular Base Section	Lt. Col. Alfred C. Bowman (A) Office: Rm. 35, Provincia Bldg. Phone: Vapor 166
Port of Naples	Major J. M. Korimer, AUS (A) Office: Rm. 66, Provincia Bldg. Phone: Vapor 26
Headquarters ACLF	Major P. Friend James (B) Lt. Cecil J. Buchamara (B) Phone: Filpot 132
Hqs. AFHQ, Advance Administrative Echelon	Major Enoch Brown (A) Office: AFHQ, Bldg. 8, 3rd Floor Phone: Flambo 200
Island Base Section	Regional Commissioner, Region I
District I	Regional Commissioner, Region I
District II	Regional Commissioner, Region II
District III	Regional Commissioner, Region III
12th Air Force	Regional Commissioner, Region V

2. Each Regional Commissioner herein appointed a liaison

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Phone: Vapor 26

✓	Headquarters ACLF	Major P. Friend James (B) Lt. Cecil J. Mackamara (B) Phone: Filpot 132
×	Hqs. AFHQ, Advance Administrative Echelon	Major Enoch Brown (A) Office: AFHQ, Bldg. 6, 3rd Floor Phone: Plumbo 200
	Island Base Section	Regional Commissioner, Region I
	District I	Regional Commissioner, Region I
	District II	Regional Commissioner, Region II
	District III	Regional Commissioner, Region III
	12th Air Force	Regional Commissioner, Region V

2. Each Regional Commissioner herein appointed a liaison officer may designate a member of his staff to perform liaison duties on his behalf. Responsibility therefor will, however, remain with the Regional Commissioner.

2040

3. In the interest of orderly approach to the Commands concerned, it is desired that the various elements of the Commission make maximum use of these liaison officers. However, after original contact has been effected through the appropriate liaison officer, subsequent business in connection with the same subject matter may be conducted directly between officers of Headquarters, A.C.C. and the Regions, and the officers of the military formations concerned, provided the liaison officer is informed and agrees.

-1-

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

4. Unreasonable multiplicity of contacts with, and applications to, the Port Commander, Port of Naples, by officers of this headquarters and the Regions, has made it necessary to designate one officer to deal with such matters. Accordingly, all business of this headquarters and the Regions with Port of Naples authorities, as such, will be conducted exclusively through Major Rorimer. Port matters requiring the attention of the Commanding General, Peninsular Base Section or members of his staff other than the Port Commander, will be handled through Lt. Col. Bowmen.

5. Lt. Col. Alfred C. Bowmen is announced as Chief, Liaison Division, Civil Affairs Branch. He will be assisted at this headquarters by Major Charles P. Murchie (B).

By Command of Lieutenant General MASON MacFARLANE:

NORMAN E. FISKE
Colonel, Cavalry
Deputy Executive Commissioner

DISTRIBUTION:

RBS
AFHQ, Adv.Adm.Ech.
ACIF
Dist. I
Dist. II
Dist. III
12th Air Force
All elements of the Commission
Regions and SCAOs 5 & 8 Armies

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

1700

33A

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
APO 394
G-1

REFERENCE: 16052/G-1

23A

23 February 1944

Amendment No. 2 to Executive Memorandum No. 2 dated 7 Feb 44.
(Executive Memorandum No. 25 dated 18 Feb 44 constituted Amendment No. 1)

30A

1. It has been decided that the Legal Sub-Commission will not in future be represented at Main HQ. Any officers desiring to avail themselves of legal advice in connection with ACC activities will therefore refer to the HQ of the Sub-Commission at SALERNO.

2. MFA & A Sub-Commission will be located at Rear HQ with a detachment at Main HQ.

3. The following amendment to Executive Memorandum No. 2 dated 7 Feb will therefore be made :

23A

Para 3e(1) :

Delete "Legal" and substitute "Monuments, Fine Arts and Archives". Done G.L.

4. Effective immediately, the Air Sub-Commission will move location from Rear to Main Headquarters and the following amendment to Executive Memorandum No. 2 made :

Para 3c(2) :

Insert "except Air Sub-Commission which will be located at Main HQ". Done G.L.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUT GENERAL MASON MACFARLANE

F.A. PURCOLD,
Lt-Colonel, R.A.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

3. The following amendment to Executive Memorandum No. 2 dated 7 Feb will therefore be made : 23A

Para 3e(1) :

Delete "Legal" and substitute "Monuments, Fine Arts and Archives". Done H.Q.

4. Effective immediately, the Air Sub-Commission will move location from Rear to Main Headquarters and the following amendment to Executive Memorandum No. 2 made :

Para 3c(2) :

Insert "except Air Sub-Commission which will be located at Main HQ". Done H.Q.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUT GENERAL MASON MACFARLANE

F.A. PURCOLD,
Lt-Colonel, R.A.
G-1

2039

RCE/FAD.

DISTRIBUTION

1 - Deputy Chief Commissioner
1 - Secretary General
1 - Political Section
25 - Economic Section
15 - Admin Section
1 - Telecommunications Sub-Commission
1 - Telecommunications Sub-Commission (Main HQ).
1 - PA to Executive Commissioner
1 - Civil Affairs Branch
1 - Information Division
1 - Displaced Persons Sub-Commission
1 - Liaison Officer, Main HQ
1 - Executive Officers
1 - Security Branch
1 - G-1
1 - G-4
1 - Adjutant
1 - HQ Commandant, Main HQ
1 - HQ Commandant, Rear HQ
1 - ACC Liaison HQ ACMF
6 - Spare

1066

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

1012

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
Public Safety Sub-Commission

Folio 32A for ~~action~~/information

C.P.S. ..... P.G.K. .....

D.C.P.S. .....

✓ Police .....

✓ Prisons .....

Fire & CD .....

Regn. & Licensing ..... WCA .....

Adm. Officer ..... (W) .....

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Public Safety

14025 32A

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
R.C. & M.G. Section
APO 394

15 February 1944.

EXECUTIVE MEMORANDUM)
:
NUMBER 22)

TO: S.C.A.O. AMG 5th Army. (2)

ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT - ROME.

1. The responsibility for Military Government in the initial occupation of Rome rests with AMG 5th Army. All correspondence dealing with the occupation will be addressed to S.C.A.O. AMG 5th Army. Additional personnel required temporarily for the occupation of Rome will be attached by this H.Q. to AMG 5th Army. Attached personnel not immediately required for planning will be released on AMG 5th Army orders to their respective permanent assignments on 7 days' notice, except in certain special cases, which will be arranged directly with AMG 5th Army by this Headquarters. Attached transportation likewise will be returned on 7 days call. The organization of AMG 5th Army to accomplish this mission is the responsibility of the Senior Civil Affairs Officer, AMG 5th Army.

2. This Headquarters approves the organization into two parties :

(a) AMG 5th Army Field.

(b) AMG 5th Army Rome.

AMG 5th Army Rome to consist in the planning of a small nucleus under an officer selected by the S.C.A.O. 5th Army; subsequent allocation of personnel to and the movements of both parties to be contingent upon military operations.

By Command of Lieut.General MASON MacFARLANE.

M.S.LUSH
Brigadier,
Executive Commissioner. 2038

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

accomplish this mission is the responsibility [illegible]
AMG 5th Army.

2. This Headquarters approves the organization into two parties :

(a) AMG 5th Army Field.

(b) AMG 5th Army Rome.

AMG 5th Army Rome to consist in the planning of a small nucleus under an officer selected by the S.C.A.O. 5th Army; subsequent allocation of personnel to and the movements of both parties to be contingent upon military operations.

By Command of Lieut.General MASON MacFARLANE.

M.S.LUSH
Brigadier,
Executive Commissioner. 2038

DISTRIBUTION:
(Controlled by R.C.& M.G.S.)
H.Q. A.C.M.F. (2)
C.G. 5 Army. (2)

H.Q. AMG. 8 Army.
HQ. AMG.Region IV.

Int.

Heads of Sections.
Executive Officers (4)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS, ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION

ORGANIZATION

LIEUT. GEN. N.M. MAC FARLANE

AIDC	CHIEF COMMISSIONER		FA
	DEPUTY CHIEF COMMISSIONER		FA

CAPT. E. W. STONE (A) USN

MAJ. F.E.TOOK (A)
SECRETARY GENERAL

AIR COMMODORE
LORD STANSGATE

MR. H. GRACE (A)

BRIG E. LUSH

ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION

VICE PRESIDENT

ADMINISTRATIVE SUB. SECS.

ECONOMIC SECTION

VICE PRESIDENT

ECON. SUB. SECS.

REGIONAL JUDICIAL & MILITARY GOVERNMENT SECTION

EXECUTIVE COMMISSIONER

ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION
Lt.Col. A.J.S. WHITE (A) USA
PUBLIC SAFETY
Col. F.G. KIRK (A)
PUBLIC HEALTH
Brig. G.S. ADAMSON (B)
EDUCATION CONTROL
Lt.Col. C.E.S. HARRIS
LEGAL
Col. G.H. UPTON (B)
EDUCATION
Lt. Col. G.P. SAYRE (B)
MONUMENTS AND FINE ARTS
Maj. P.A. BATTLE-BENNETT
AGRICULTURE
Maj. E.A.G. DEVITT (B)
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION
Col. R.W. KEANE (B)
LABOUR
Col. J.T.H. BATH (B)
SHIP
Lt.Col. W.J.W. ROSS (B)

ECONOMIC SECTION
VICE PRESIDENT
ECON. SUB. SECS.
PUBLIC UTILITIES
Col. [redacted] (A)
Col. PETER (B)
HOUSING
Maj. J.W. GALBRAITH (B)
FINANCE
Col. [redacted] (A)
Col. BARRY (B)
INTERNAL REVENUE
Col. [redacted] (A)
Col. [redacted] (B)
CUSTOMS AND EXCISE
Col. [redacted] (A)
Col. [redacted] (B)
TRADE AND INDUSTRY
Col. [redacted] (A)
Col. [redacted] (B)
AGRICULTURE
Col. [redacted] (A)
Col. [redacted] (B)
FORESTRY
Col. [redacted] (A)
Col. [redacted] (B)
FISHERIES
Lt.Col. [redacted] (A)
Lt.Col. [redacted] (B)
TRANSPORT
Col. [redacted] (A)
Col. [redacted] (B)
POSTS AND TELEGRAPHS
Col. [redacted] (A)
Col. [redacted] (B)

REGIONAL JUDICIAL & MILITARY GOVERNMENT SECTION
EXECUTIVE COMMISSIONER
[redacted]
Col. [redacted] (A)
Col. [redacted] (B)
[redacted]
Col. [redacted] (A)
Col. [redacted] (B)
[redacted]
Lt.Col. [redacted] (A)
Lt.Col. [redacted] (B)
[redacted]
Col. [redacted] (A)
Col. [redacted] (B)
[redacted]
Col. [redacted] (A)
Col. [redacted] (B)
[redacted]
Col. [redacted] (A)
Col. [redacted] (B)
[redacted]
Col. [redacted] (A)
Col. [redacted] (B)

1016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS, ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION

ORGANIZATION

LIEUT. GEN. N.W. MAC FARLANE

2037

CHIEF COMMISSIONER — PA
DEPUTY CHIEF COMMISSIONER — PA

CAPT. E. W. STONE (A) USN

J. R. E. DOE (A)
SECRETARY GENERAL

BRIG GEN LEON

M. N. A. GACCIA (A)
MRS. HEBER (A)

REGIONAL, CONTROL & MILITARY GOVERNMENT SECTION
EXECUTIVE COMMISSIONER

POLITICAL SECTION
JOINT DIRECTORS

INDEPENDENT SUB COMMISSIONS
5 and PHC

Col. FRENCH (B)
Col. J. M. CAMPBELL (A)
Col. [illegible] (B)
Col. [illegible] (A)
Col. [illegible] (B)
Col. [illegible] (A)
Col. [illegible] (B)
Col. [illegible]

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
Public Safety Sub-Commission

Folio 30A for ~~action~~/information

C.P.S. .....

D.C.P.S. .....

Police .....

Prisons .....

Fire & C.D. .....

Regn. & Licensing .....

✓ Adm. Officer .....

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
Public Safety Sub-Commission

Folio 284 294-C Seen by:

CPS. .....
SCPS.
CIVIL POLICE:

Col. MEANEY.....

Capt. MILNER.....

SPECIAL POLICE

Lt. Col. PICKERING.....

Capt. RONNIE.....

Lt. RHYLBY.....

Lt. MASTROIANNI.....

PRISONS:

Capt Young W.Y.S.E.....

.....

FIRE & CD:

Maj. SHEPHERD.....

Maj. MASON.....

REGISTRATION & LICENSING

Lt. TAYLOR.....

Capt. BALLANCE.....

ADM OFFICER:

Capt. POWELL.....

CC Returns B A/C

Occ Completion

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Subject: Safety Sub-Commissions
30A.

HEADQUARTERS,
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION,
APO 394.

Regional Control and Military Govcrment Section.

EXECUTIVE MEMORANDUM NUMBER 25

18 February 1944.

23A.

With reference to Executive Memorandum No.2 of 7.February.44, the importance is realised of independent Sub-Commissions maintaining their present relations with outside military formations.

Executive Memorandum No.2 will therefore be amended as follows:-

In paragraph 2(c), last sentence, after "that" insert "except for independent commissions".

In paragraph 7(a) line 2. after "Regions and AHQ Armies" insert "or with technical branches of military formations".

M. S. LUSH,
Brigadier,
Executive Commissioner.

/JG.

DISTRIBUTION: As for Executive Memorandum No.2

2036

1265

Public Safety

8/F 14025 29A

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
APO 394

15 February 1944

EXECUTIVE MEMORANDUM)
NUMBER 16)

23A

SCOPE

1. This Memorandum is issued in amplification and modification of Executive Memorandum No. 2, dated 7 February 1944. All references are to Memorandum No. 2 unless otherwise stated.

ORGANIZATION

2. Routine Orders (para. 5)
a. Travel orders are being dealt with in a separate Memorandum.
b. The Hq A.C.C. Adjutant will, on the direction of G-1, issue orders for assignments and reassignments for personnel of both nationalities. In the case of American Officers this will be supplemented by a Regimental, and of British officers by an A.C.C. Routine Order.

29B

3. Information Division (paras. 2, 3c (3), 7 and Appendix B)
a. An Information Division has been established under the Civil Affairs Branch of the R.C. and M.G. Section. Its functions and responsibilities are detailed in Appendix "A" hereto.
b. The following amendments to Exec. Memo. No. 2 will be made as a result of the institution of the Information Division:
(1) Delete para. 3c (3). The Archivist and Librarian will in future be located at Main Hq, but an office will be at their disposal at Rear Hq also.
(2) Para. 7 (c). Between (4) and (5) insert "(4A). Information Division." The Information Division will maintain operative subject files.
(3) A new chart, Appendix "B" hereto, is issued in substitution of Appendix B to Memorandum No. 2. All copies of the latter Appendix will be destroyed.

29C

OFFICE PROCEDURE, HQ A.C.C. (para. 7)

20?v

4. General
The instructions contained in the ensuing paragraph are issued

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

ORGANIZATION

2. Routine Orders (para. 5)

a. Travel orders are being dealt with in a separate Memorandum.

b. The Hq A.C.C. Adjutant will, on the direction of G-1, issue orders for assignments and reassignments for personnel of both nationalities. In the case of American Officers this will be supplemented by a Regimental, and of British officers by an A.C.C. Routine Order.

3. Information Division (paras. 2, 3c (3), 7 and Appendix B)

a. An Information Division has been established under the Civil Affairs Branch of the R.C. and M.G. Section. Its functions and responsibilities are detailed in Appendix "A" hereto.

b. The following amendments to Exec. Memo. No. 2 will be made as a result of the institution of the Information Division:

(1) Delete para. 3c (3). The Archivist and Librarian will in future be located at Main Hq, but an office will be at their disposal at Rear Hq also.

(2) Para. 7 (c). Between (4) and (5) insert "(4A). Information Division." The Information Division will maintain operative subject files.

(3) A new chart, Appendix "B" hereto, is issued in substitution of Appendix B to Memorandum No. 2. All copies of the latter Appendix will be destroyed.

OFFICE PROCEDURE, HQ A.C.C. (para. 7)

4. General

The instructions contained in the ensuing paragraph are issued pending the completion of the detailed Office Order referred to in paragraph 7 of Memorandum No. 2.

5. Initial Reference of Papers

a. Incoming letters and cables will be referred for action only to the Sections, Sub-Commissions, Branches, etc. authorized to maintain files under paragraph 7c of Memorandum No. 2 as amended by para. 3b (2) above. This means that action copies of letters and cables will not be referred in the first instance to RC and MG Section but to the Branch of that Section concerned. (See also Appendix "B" to Memorandum No. 2).

b. Furthermore, in the case of the Establishment Branch, papers will not normally be referred direct to the Executive Officers but to G-1 or G-4 according to the subject matter.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

c. Other Sections, Branches, etc. of the Commission addressing letters to the RC and MG Section will facilitate the execution of the above instructions if they will add after the Section address the appropriate Branch in parenthesis, e.g., "Executive Commissioner (CA Branch)" or "Executive Commissioner (G-1)."

d. The instructions contained in this paragraph are not intended to restrict the distribution of 'information copies' of cables or of routine orders - the intention is to insure that papers are dealt with in the first instance in the normal manner by the Branch concerned before being referred higher.

6. Executive Memoranda.

Executive Memoranda will only be issued by the RC and MG Section. They will be numbered serially and G-1 will be responsible for maintaining the series. Any branch of the RC and MG Section wishing to issue an Executive Memorandum will, therefore, obtain the correct number from G-1, to whom a copy of the memorandum when issued will invariably be sent.

7. Economy in Paper.

Supplies of paper are becoming increasingly difficult to obtain. Correspondence within Headquarters A.C.C. will therefore be conducted in original only. Two copies of a letter are not required. Paper will also be cut according to the length of the letter. There have been instances recently of letters consisting of one short paragraph typed on foolscap size paper. Further instructions for the conservation of paper have been issued by the Executive Commissioner in Memorandum dated 13 February 1944.

R. B. RATHBONE,
Colonel,
Executive Officer.

DISTRIBUTION:

Regions I to VI	-	2 ea.
Regions VIII and IX	-	1 ea., together with 1 ea. of Ex. Memo No. 2
AMG - 5th & 8th Armies	-	1 each
Independent Sub-Comms	-	1 each
Political Section	-	1
Economic Section	-	25 (incldg copies for Rear Hq Sub Comm Dets)
Admin. Section	-	15
Det Legal SubComm(Main)		1
P.A. to Exec. Comm'snr		1
C.A. Branch	-	1
Information Division		2

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

R. B. RATHBONE,
Colonel,
Executive Officer.

DISTRIBUTION:

Regions I to VI	- 2	ea.
Regions VIII and IX	- 1	ea., together with 1 ea. of Ex. Memo No. 2
AMG - 5th & 8th Armies	- 1	each
Independent Sub-Comms	- 1	each
Political Section	- 1	
Economic Section	- 25	(incldg copies for Rear Hq Sub Comm Dets)
Admin. Section	- 15	
Det Legal SubComm(Main)	- 1	
P.A. to Exec. Comm'snrs	- 1	
C.A. Branch	- 1	
Information Division	- 1	
D.P. Sub-Comm.	- 2	
Italian Refugee Branch	- 1	
Security Branch	- 1	
Executive Officers	- 2	
G-1	- 4	
G-4	- 4	
Adjutant	- 4	
Hq Condt, Main	- 2	
Hq Condt, Rear	- 2	
ACC Liaison, HQ ACMF	- 2	
AFHQ (MGS)	- 6	(incldg copies for HQ 2675 Regt and Brit. Admin. Hq)
Det Public Health(Main)	- 1	
Spare	- 6	

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

29 B

Appendix "A" to Exec. Memo No. 16
dated 15 February 1944

INFORMATION DIVISION

The responsibilities of this Division are:

a. To collect Economic, technical, political and other strategical information from intelligence agencies of the Armed Forces for operational use by the A.C.C. and to supply these agencies from available A.C.C. sources with such information as they may require.

b. To deal with such special requests for information as may be received from Higher Headquarters.

c. To maintain contact with the intelligence agencies of the various Allied Commands and to assist Subcommissions, when requested, in obtaining such information as they may desire.

d. To maintain an INFORMATION ROOM where copies of reports, surveys, and studies may be seen by members of the Commission and where the current military situation may be kept posted for their information.

e. To prepare bulletins on the current activities of the Commission for the information of their members in the field.

f. To hold, maintain, and distribute maps as needed by the Commission.

g. To supervise and assist the Archivist and Librarian, and the pool of Interpreters and Translators.

Subcommissions and Staff Branches are requested to assist the work of the INFORMATION DIVISION and are invited to make full use of its facilities.

2034

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

1025

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

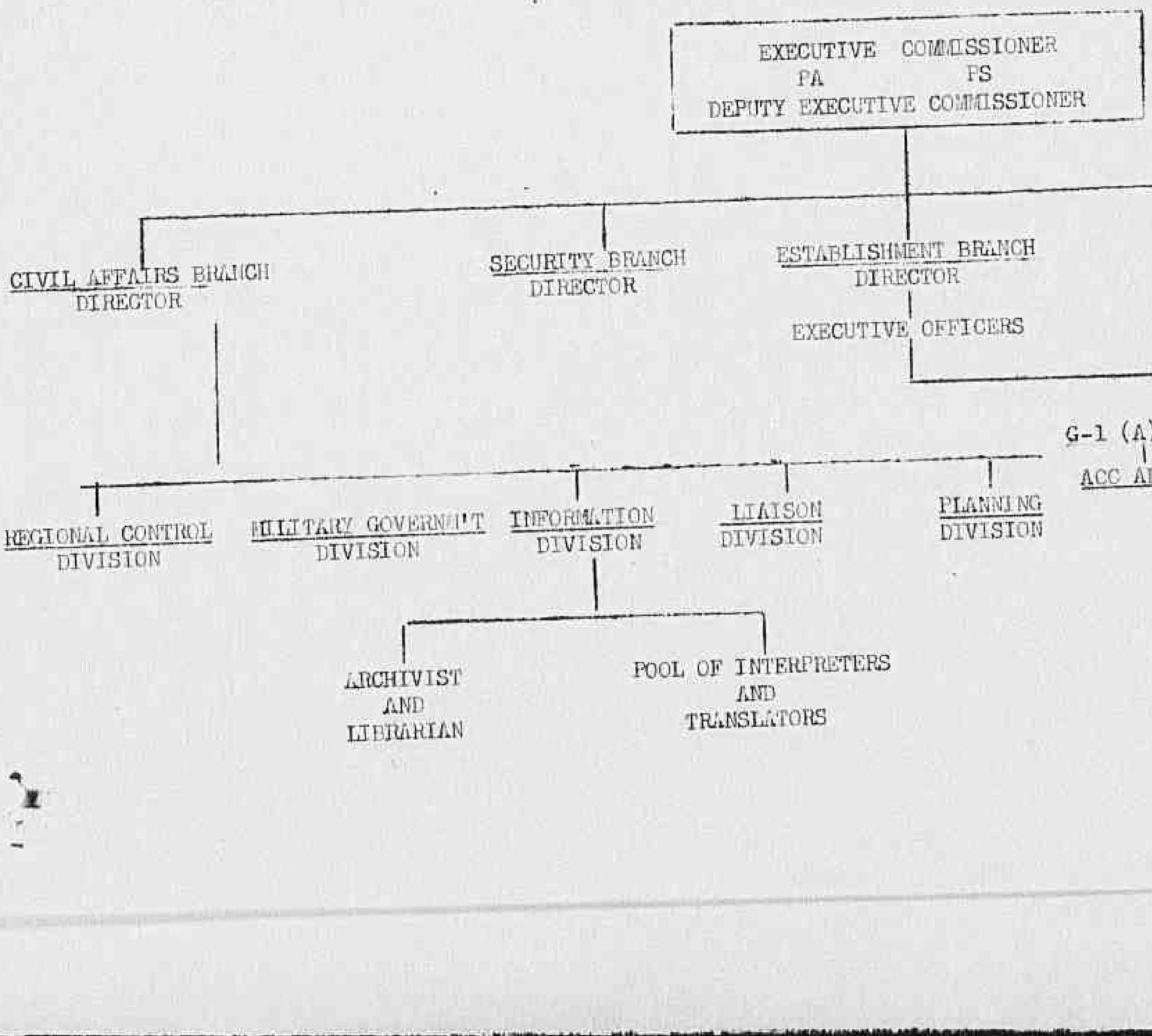
297

20:3

APPENDIX "B" T
(In S
to

REGIONAL CONTROL AND MILITARY GOVERNMENT SECTION

DETAILED ORGANIZATION



1025

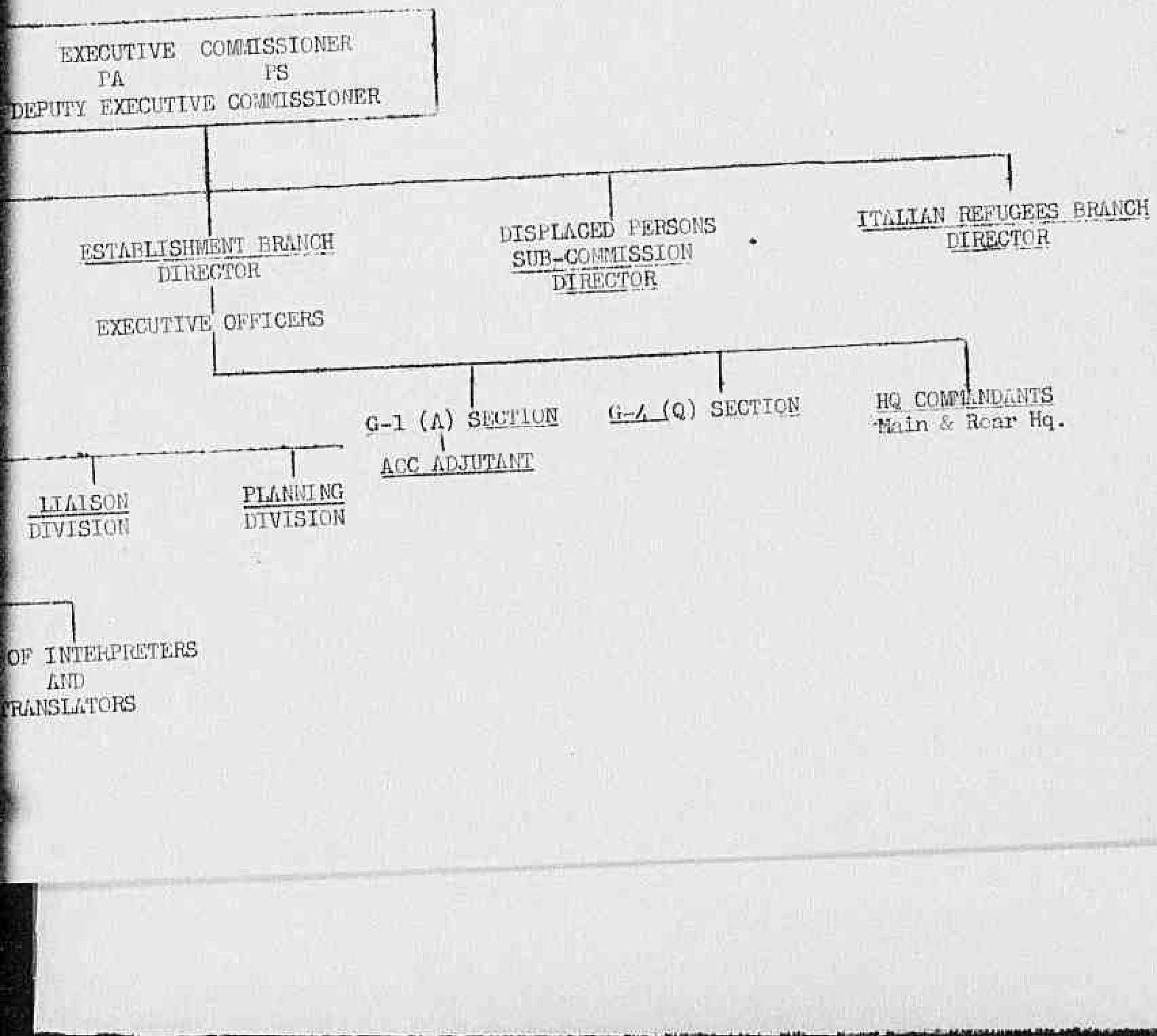
Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

2013

APPENDIX "B" TO EXEC. MEMO NO. 16 DATED 15 FEB. 44
(In Substitution of Appendix "B"
to Executive Memorandum No. 2
Dated 7 February 1944)

CONTROL AND MILITARY GOVERNMENT SECTION

DETAILED ORGANIZATION



DISTRIBUTION.

6 Region I.
6 " II.
6 " III.
6 " IV.
6 " V.
6 " VI.
3 AMG 5 Army.
3 AMG 8 Army.
1 Secretary-General
2 Land Forces Sub-Com.
2 Navy Sub-Com.
2 Air Sub-Com.
2 Telecoms Sub-Com.
1 War Material Disposal.
2 Political Section.
25 Economic Section (Incls copies for Rear Econ Sub-Com)
15 Admin Section.
1 Det Legal Sub-Com (Main HQ)
1 Det.Pub.Health Sub-Com (Main).
1 PA to Executive Commissioner.
1 Civil Affairs Branch.
1 Intelligence Section.
2 Dis. Persons Sub-Com.
2 Italian Refugees Branch.
1 Security Branch.
1 Establishment Officer.
2 Executive Officer.
2 G-1.
2 G-4.
8 AG.
8 Hq Comdt. Main Hq.
4 Hq Comdt. Rear Hq.
3 ACC Liaison HQ AMGF.
3 AFHQ Adv..Admin.Echelon.
25 AFHQ MGS.
12 Spare.

2024

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

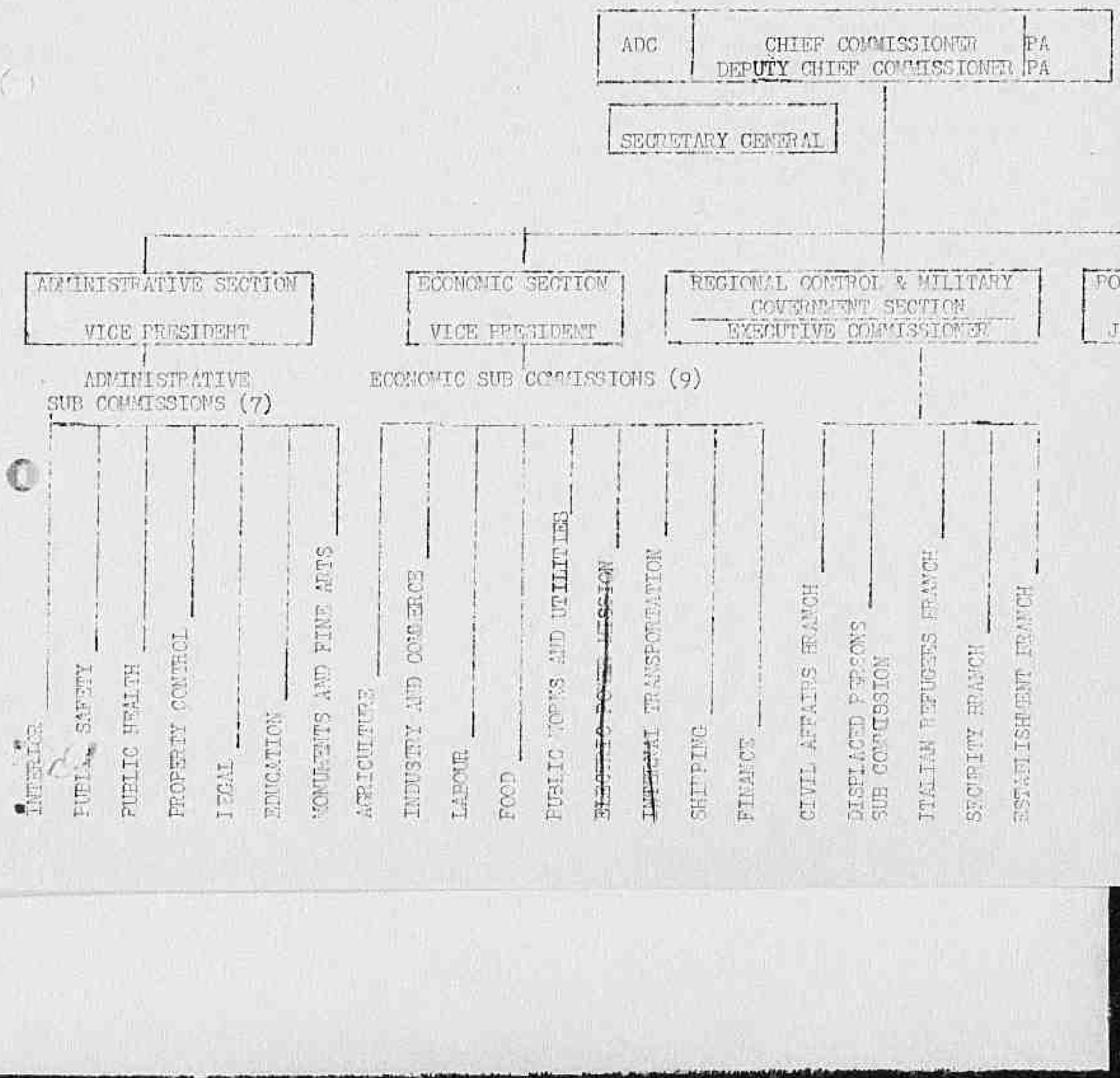
1028

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

2023

HEADQUARTERS, ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION

ORGANIZATION



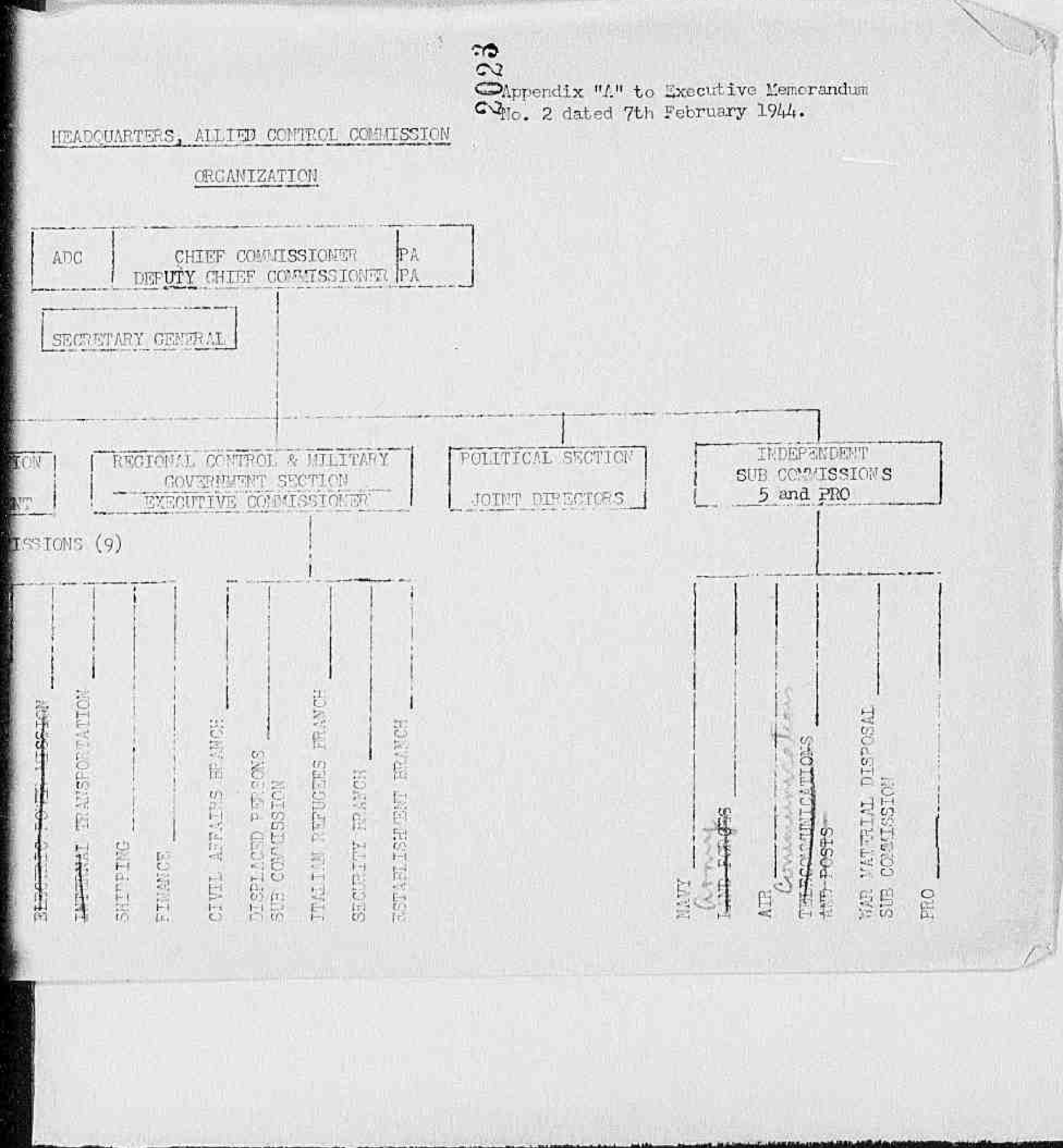
1029

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Appendix "A" to Executive Memorandum
No. 2 dated 7th February 1944.

HEADQUARTERS, ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION

ORGANIZATION



14025/PS
23A

CONFIDENTIAL.

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
APO 394

Reference:- 16052/G-1.

7 February, 1944.

EXECUTIVE MEMORANDUM
NUMBER 2

ORGANIZATION - HQ ACC

1. Previous references.

a. Reference is made to the following:

(1) ACC Directive No. 1 dated 10 November 1943, issued to all concerned under Memorandum of same date.

(2) ACC Directive No. 2 dated 2 December 1943 (issued about 28 December 1943) and Appendix "A" thereto - a printed chart giving the organization of Main and Rear HQ., ACC.

(3) HQ AMG Administrative Memorandum No. 2 dated 4 December 1943.

(4) HQ ACC Administrative Order No. 1 dated 17 January 1944, which re-constituted the Food Sub-Commission.

(5) HQ ACC Memorandum to All Concerned dated 23 January 1944, dealing with the terms of the Armistice, and the functions and organization of ACC.

(6) HQ AMG Administrative Order No. 6 dated 25 January 1944. (The AFHQ General Order referred to in paragraph 1 thereof is No. 5 dated 24 January 1944). This Order announced the amalgamation of HQ AMG, HQ ACC and HQ AMG ACMF (late 15th Army Group), changes in command, and consequential changes in organization.

(7) HQ ACC Administrative Order Nos 3 and 4 both dated 31 January 1944, announcing respectively the physical extinction of HQ AMG, ACMF and the placing under command HQ ACC of Region VI.

2026

(8) HQ ACC Memorandum to All Concerned dated 31 January 1944, dealing with Military Government and ACC supervision, Regional Organization and the formation and functions of the new Regional Control and Military Government Section of ACC.

(2) and (3) above are hereby cancelled, except that part of (3)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

28 December 1943) and Appendix "A" thereto - a printed ...
ization of Main and Rear HQ., ACC.

(3) HQ AMG Administrative Memorandum No. 2 dated 4 December 1943.

(4) HQ ACC Administrative Order No. 1 dated 17 January 1944, which re-constituted the Food Sub-Commission.

(5) HQ ACC Memorandum to All Concerned dated 23 January 1944, dealing with the terms of the Armistice, and the functions and organization of ACC.

(6) HQ AMG Administrative Order No. 6 dated 25 January 1944. (The AFHQ General Order referred to in paragraph 1 thereof is No. 5 dated 24 January 1944). This Order announced the amalgamation of HQ AMG, HQ ACC and HQ AMG ACMF (late 15th Army Group), changes in command, and consequential changes in organization.

(7) HQ ACC Administrative Order Nos 3 and 4 both dated 31 January 1944, announcing respectively the physical extinction of HQ AMG, ACMF and the placing under command HQ ACC of Region VI.

(8) HQ ACC Memorandum to All Concerned dated 31 January 1944, dealing with Military Government and ACC supervision, Regional Organization and the formation and functions of the new Regional Control and Military Government Section of ACC.

b. (2) and (3) above are hereby cancelled, except that part of (3) dealing with relations between ACC-AMG and the Military Authorities. Appendix "A" to ACC Directive No. 1 (Organization Chart) is cancelled together with so much of the Directive itself as is obviously superseded by the subsequent Orders and Memoranda listed in a. above, and by this Order.

c. A Directive dealing with revised Regional re-organization and personnel ceilings under ACC conditions will be issued shortly.

2. New Organization - HQ ACC.

Appendix "A" to this Order gives the new organization in outline, and Appendix "B" the detailed breakdown of the Regional Control and Military Government Section. The new organization will be put into operation forthwith to the extent possible - full implementation will have to await final completion of moves from Brindisi to Salerno and the absorption of Regimental Headquarters (see paragraph 3 below). The main changes are as follows:

.....a. The Military...

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

a. The Military Section as such, is abolished.

b. The Communication Section is abolished, the Internal Transportation & Shipping Sub-Commissions being transferred to the Economic Section, and the Telecommunications and Posts Sub-Commission becoming independent (see c. and e. below).

c. The Economic and Administrative Section is divided into two Sections, an Economic and an Administrative Section, and the former Economic and Administrative Directorates are abolished. The Economic Section takes over the Electric Power Mission, and the Transportation & Shipping Sub-Commissions.

d. The Industrial Planning Branch is abolished, its functions being taken over by Headquarters Economic Section.

e. A Regional Control and Military Government Section is introduced, under which comes the Civil Affairs Branch (formerly the department of the D.C. of S. (O & SI)), the Establishment Branch (Executive Officers), the Displaced Persons Sub-Commission, a new Italian Refugees Branch and the Security Branch. (See Memorandum to all Concerned, dated 31 January 1944, except for independent commission (30A) referred to in paragraph 1. a. (8) above. It is emphasized that all liaison and contact with HQ ACC and outside military formations is the responsibility of, and will be carried out through this Section.

f. The Independent Sub-Commissions as shown in Appendix "A" will deal direct with the Chief or Deputy Chief Commissioner. The heads of the Political Section are styled Joint-Directors, and the Section has no dependent Sub-Commissions.

g. A Secretary General is introduced. His functions are explained in paragraph 4. below.

3. Main and Rear HQ.

a. Main Headquarters will be at Naples, Rear Headquarters at Salerno. Most of the Italian Ministries will be at the latter place. All component parts of HQ ACC will be located at Naples except as detailed in b. to e. below.

b. The following will have offices at both Main and Rear Headquarters:-

(1) Chief Commissioner.

(2) Deputy Chief Commissioner.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

deal direct with the Chief or Deputy Chief Commissioner. The heads of the Political Section are styled Joint-Directors, and the Section has no dependent Sub-Commissions.

g. A Secretary General is introduced. His functions are explained in paragraph 4. below.

3. Main and Rear HQ.

a. Main Headquarters will be at Naples, Rear Headquarters at Salerno. Most of the Italian Ministries will be at the latter place. All component parts of HQ ACC will be located at Naples except as detailed in b. to e. below.

b. The following will have offices at both Main and Rear Headquarters:-

(1) Chief Commissioner.

(2) Deputy Chief Commissioner.

(3) Political Section Joint Directors.

(4) Liaison Groups. Most have their own offices outside ACC at Naples. An office will be provided at Main Headquarters for two Italian liaison officers.

c. The following will be located at Rear Headquarters :-

(1) Administrative Section and all its Sub-Commissions (see e. below).

(2) All Independent Sub-Commissions. (see f. below). except Air Sub-commission which will be located at Main H.Q

See 29A para 3 (3) ~~Archivist and Librarian.~~

(4) Deputy Adjutant and Staff, including a detachment of the pool of Interpreters and Translators.

....d.The following....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

d. The following Economic Sub-Commissions stationed at Main Headquarters will maintain permanent detachments at Rear Headquarters for Liaison duties with the Italian Government, but with the exception of the Finance Sub-Commission detachment, they will have no operating functions. They will not (again excepting Finance) issue or receive correspondence or maintain files (see paragraph 7), though they will be included in the distribution of routine orders :-

(1) Agriculture.

(2) Industry & Commerce.

~~(3) Public Works.~~

(4) Labor.

(5) Finance.

e. Reference c. (1) and (2) above.

Monuments, Fine Arts + Archives Communications

(1) The ~~Legal~~ and ~~Telecommunications~~ Sub-Commissions will maintain small detachments at Main Headquarters but they will not be operating detachments for the purposes of issue and receipt of correspondence, nor need they normally be included in distribution lists except for routine orders.

(2) The Public Health Sub-Commission will maintain a detachment at Main Headquarters. This will be an operating detachment and will issue and receive correspondence. Copies of all orders and correspondence to the Public Health Sub-Commission will therefore be sent to its Naples Detachment.

f. An office will be available in the Post Office Building for visiting officers of Sub-Commissions located at Rear Headquarters.

g. An office will similarly be available at Main Headquarters for the Archivist.

2025

4. Functions of the Secretary-General.

The Secretary-General is the personal Secretary of the Chief Commissioner. He is not the Secretary of the Commission. He will keep no active office files - only such personal files as may be required by the Chief Commissioner. He will ensure that papers from Sections, etc. for the Chief Commissioner's signature or information are presented in proper form. He will ensure that a copy of letters or cables initiated by the Chief Commissioner are passed to the Section or Branch principally concerned, so that a file [illegible] internal distribution made. Independent

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

e. Reference of ~~Legal~~ Monuments, Fine Arts & Archives matters.

(1) The ~~Legal~~ and ~~Telecommunications~~ Sub-Commissions will maintain small detachments at Main Headquarters but they will not be operating detachments for the purposes of issue and receipt of correspondence, nor need they normally be included in distribution lists except for routine orders.

(2) The Public Health Sub-Commission will maintain a detachment at Main Headquarters. This will be an operating detachment and will issue and receive correspondence. Copies of all orders and correspondence to the Public Health Sub-Commission will therefore be sent to its Naples Detachment.

f. An office will be available in the Post Office Building for visiting officers of Sub-Commissions located at Rear Headquarters.

g. An office will similarly be available at Main Headquarters for the Archivist.

2025

4. Functions of the Secretary-General.

The Secretary-General is the personal Secretary of the Chief Commissioner. He is not the Secretary of the Commission. He will keep no active office files - only such personal files as may be required by the Chief Commissioner. He will ensure that papers from Sections, etc. for the Chief Commissioner's signature or information are presented in proper form. He will ensure that a copy of letters or cables initiated by the Chief Commissioner are passed to the Section or Branch principally concerned, so that a file copy may be kept and any necessary internal distribution made. Independent Sub-Commissions will deal direct with the Chief or Deputy Chief Commissioner - in the former case through the Secretary-General.

5. Adjutant's Department.

Under the procedure prescribed in paragraphs 3. and 5., the former AG's responsibilities will be limited in general to the reception, distribution and dispatch of correspondence and cables, the operation of the Post Office and the issue of routine orders of certain types. The Adjutant will have no responsibility for personnel and will only maintain files pertaining to his own department - not central files. His functions will be defined in more detail in the Office Order referred to in paragraph 7 below.

.....6. British Admin.....

NND 783516 By NARS, Date 12-18-78
Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 783516

6. British Administrative Headquarters and Headquarters, 2675th Regiment.

It will be observed that these Headquarters do not appear on the chart. The reason for this is that they will not operate as separate entities. Their functions will be absorbed by the Establishment Branch and the necessary personnel allotted to the G-1 and G-4 Sections. There will also be a 2675th Regiment Executive Officer. The Establishment Branch will therefore carry out Regimental as well as Staff functions. In the case of the 2675th Regiment, there are certain types of orders and correspondence which have to be issued over the signature or by order of the Regimental Commander, but this is simply a question of headings and form.

Liaison Detachment.

A Liaison detachment, HQ ACC, will be attached to HQ ACMF. It will be known as "ACC Liaison, HQ ACMF". Copies of all important correspondence will be sent to ACMF Liaison and it will be included on all distribution lists.

7. Office Procedure.

A detailed Office Order is under preparation. Meanwhile, the following principles are here stated :-

a. The head of a Sub-Commission may correspond direct with the head of the corresponding division in Regions and AMG Armies (or with technical Branches of mil Govt forms) but only on technical and routine matters affecting his Sub-Commission. (30A) All other correspondence to Regions and Army AMG will be carried out through the R.C.M.G. Section. Similarly, all correspondence from Regions addressed to HQ ACC will be referred to the appropriate Branch of the R.C.M.G. Section.

b. All other offices which maintain their own files (see c. below) may correspond direct, on their own subject, with other Sections, Branches, Sub-Commissions, etc., of HQ ACC. Correspondence with higher and parallel authorities will be through Headquarters of Sections or the Secretary-General as the case may be.

c. The following offices only of HQ ACC will maintain their own operative subject files :-

(1) HQ Political Section.
(2) HQ Economic Section.
(3) HQ Administrative Section.
(4) Civil Affairs Branch.
(5) Italian Refugees Branch.
(6) Security Branch.

(4A) Information Division (see 29A)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

a. The Head of a Sub-Commission may correspond direct with the head of the corresponding division in Regions and AMG Armies, but only on technical and routine matters affecting his Sub-Commission. All other correspondence to Regions and Army AMG will be carried out through the R.C.M.G. Section. Similarly, all correspondence from Regions addressed to HQ ACC will be referred to the appropriate Branch of the R.C.M.G. Section.

or with technical Branches of mil forms. (30A)

b. All other offices which maintain their own files (see c. below) may correspond direct, on their own subject, with other Sections, Branches, Sub-Commissions, etc., of HQ ACC. Correspondence with higher and parallel authorities will be through Headquarters of Sections or the Secretary-General as the case may be.

c. The following offices only of HQ ACC will maintain their own operative subject files :-

(1) HQ Political Section.
(2) HQ Economic Section.
(3) HQ Administrative Section.
(4) Civil Affairs Branch.
(4A) Information Division (cl 29A)
(5) Italian Refugees Branch.
(6) Security Branch.
(7) G-1 (who will also maintain files for Establishment Branch for matters not strictly G-1 or G-4)
(8) G-4.
(9) 2675 Regimental Executive Officer.
(10) Adjutant (see paragraph 5 above).
(11) All Sub-Commissions, including Displaced Persons, and the Electric Power Mission.
(12) Detachments Finance and Public Health Sub-Commissions (see paragraph 3 d and e)
(13) P.R.O.
(14) HQ Comdt, Naples, HQ Comdt, Salerno.

R.B.RATHBONE,
Colonel,
Executive Officer.

RBR/es.

NOTE. The Mining Division has been transferred from Public Works and Utilities Sub-Commission to Industry and Commerce Sub-Commission.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Public Safety

4025
14040

284

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
R.C. & M.G. Section
APO 394

EXECUTIVE MEMORANDUM)
:
NUMBER 21)

15th February 1944.

TO: Regional Commissioners I to VI, and VIII and IX.

TITLES AND POSTINGS OF OFFICERS IN REGIONS.

Titles of Officers in Regions.

164

1. Paragraph 8 of A.C.C. Memorandum of 23rd January is cancelled. The following titles will be used in all Regions whether AMG or Advisory :

"Regional Commissioner" instead of "Regional Civil Affairs Officer" or "Regional Control Commissioner".

"Executive Officer" instead of "Chief of Staff".

"Provincial Commissioner" instead of "Senior Civil Affairs Officer Province".

"Provincial Officer " instead of "Civil Affairs Officer".

"Regional Legal Officer"
"Regional Supply Officer"
"Regional Public Safety Officer"
"Regional Public Health Officer"
"Regional Education Officer"
etc.
} instead of previous title.

"Provincial Legal Officer"
"Provincial Supply Officer"
"Provincial Public Safety Officer"
"Provincial Public Health Officer"
"Provincial Education Officer"
etc.
} instead of previous title.

2072

2. The titles at present used in AMG.5 and 8 Armies, will remain unchanged.

Postings.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

"Executive Officer" instead of "Chief of Staff".

"Provincial Commissioner" instead of "Senior Civil Affairs Officer ~~Province~~".

"Provincial Officer " instead of "Civil Affairs Officer".

"Regional Legal Officer"
"Regional Supply Officer"
"Regional Public Safety Officer"
"Regional Public Health Officer"
"Regional Education Officer"
etc. } instead of previous title.

"Provincial Legal Officer"
"Provincial Supply Officer"
"Provincial Public Safety Officer"
"Provincial Public Health Officer"
"Provincial Education Officer"
etc. } instead of previous title.

2. The titles at present used in AMG.5 and 8 Armies, will remain unchanged.

Postings.

3. Posting of all personnel to Regions and Army AMGs will be made by R.C. & R.G. Section, Allied Control Commission.

4. Posting of specialist officers will be made either on the recommendation of or in agreement with the Heads of Sub-Commissions concerned, and, so far as is possible, in consultation with Regional Commissioners and S.C.A.O's.

By Command of Lieut.General MASON MacFARLANE.

M. S. LUSH
Brigadier,
Executive Commissioner.

DISTRIBUTION:
R.Cs. Region I, II, III, IV, V, VI. 10 each.
" " VIII, IX. 1 each.
Distribution "A".

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

1040

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
Public Safety Sub-Commission

Folio 27A Seen by:

CPS .....
D.C.P.S.
CIVIL POLICE:

Col. MEANEY .....

~~Capt. LEAVER~~ .....

SPECIAL POLICE

It. Col. PICKERING .....

Capt. RONNIE .....

~~Lt. CHUBB~~ .....

Lt. MASTROIANNI .....

PRISONS:

Capt Young W Y J R .....

.....

FIRE & CD:

Maj. SHEPHERD .....

Maj. MASON .....

REGISTRATION & LICENSING.

~~Mr. TAYLOR~~ .....

Capt. BALLANCE .....

ADM OFFICER

Capt. POTEIL .....

1041

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Public Safety
27A
FO/F 14025

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
APO 394

Ref/276/27/CA

12 February 1944

MEMORANDUM

TO : All Concerned

1. By Proclamation No. 16, that part of the Italian Peninsula which lies south of the northern boundaries of the provinces of Salerno, Potenza and Bari, together with the island of Sicily (but exclusive of the islands of Pantellaria, Lampedusa and Linosa) was restored to the jurisdiction of the Italian Government with effect from 0001 hrs. on 11 February 1944.

2. Without prejudice to the rights which the United Nations have under the Armistice and which are exercised in their behalf by the Commander-in-Chief of the Allied Forces and his representatives, including the Allied Control Commission, all powers of government in the above mentioned areas will henceforth belong to the Government of Italy.

3. According to the terms of the Armistice, the Allied Control Commission will continue to insure the effective use of Italian resources in the common war and to represent Allied interests to the Italian National and Local governments.

By Command of Lieutenant General MASON MACFARLANE:

M. S. BUSH
Brigadier
Executive Commissioner

2031

Distribution:

Dist. (A)
80 copies Region I
60 copies Region II
60 spares

1042

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Headquarters
Allied Control Commission
Public Safety Sub-Commission

Folio 44 for C.P.S.

C.P.S. .....

D.C.P.S. .....

Civil Police .....

Special Police .....

Prisons .....

Fire & CD .....

Regn. & Licensing .....

Adm. Officers .....

Remarks .....

1043

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
ACTION SHEET

10 Feb 46
Date

Suspense_____

FROM	TO
Deputy President	
Chief of Staff	
Vice Chief of Staff	
Public Relations Officer	
Liaison Section	
Military Section	
Political Section	
Econ. & Admin. Section	
Communications Section	
Administrative Directorate	
Economic Directorate	
Finance Sub-Commission	
Public Works-Mines Sub-Commission	
Agric., Forests-Fisheries Sub-Com	
Legal Sub-Commission	
Education Sub-Commission	
Executive Officers	
G-1	
G-4	
Adjutant General	
Files	
Personnel	
Publications	
Message Center	
Miscellaneous	
Pool of Interpreters	
Archives & Reference Library	
Hq. Commandant	

FOR:

Signature
Remarks / Recommendation
Information only
Approval / Disapproval
Appropriate Action
Investigation & Report
Dispatch

REMARKS:_____

1044

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Cd Kirk

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
Public Safety Sub-Commission

10 February 1944.

MEMORANDUM TO:- Lord Stansgate, Vice-President, Allied Control Commission.

In connection with our discussions regarding modus operandi, in its broadest sense, under ACC conditions, I am submitting the following, solely as a rather general and informal expression of my thoughts on the subject. Especially as applied to a national police force, where prestige is so significant, where "whispering campaigns", if tolerated, can undermine discipline and bring about chaotic conditions, and where there is at all levels of command, a temptation to interfere and to interpose one's own views, it is imperative that ACC personnel concerned be thoroughly indoctrinated in the attitude to be taken.

These are the thoughts that occur to me:-

1. We should exert our maximum efforts to give the appearance of doing the least actual operating work, to the end that the Italian agencies with which we have to deal will, in the eyes of their countrymen be independent, self-reliant, and trustworthy.

2. At the national level, and with respect to an organization controlled therefrom, this is best accomplished by:-

(a) having at the head of the agency concerned, a man of courage, integrity and ability, untainted by active participation in Fascist politics.

(b) stating clearly and firmly to that man in the presence of a stenographer or in writing, the broad policy to be pursued; this generally to be in the nature of "negative instructions"; things not to be done. (Introduction of Fascists, etc.).

(c) "giving that man his head;" or a free rein, supporting him whenever he is attacked, so long as he keeps within the terms of the policy prescribed;- this support is best given by having ACC officers in the field, when complainants run to them ~~Allied officers~~ to countermand his actions or rescind his orders, to listen and answer only in substance:- "He is the boss."

(d) having Allied Officers in the field report forthwith to Hq. complaints received, or acts observed which indicate a departure from the policy prescribed.

(e) causing these reports to be investigated to determine if they do constitute a departure from the prescribed policy; and if substantiated,

1049

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

CA Kuh

I agree. (a) is of course the most important (b) I doubt whether a stenographic record will be kept. If not we need the clear direction. The verbatim (d). (e) would have to be taken from shorthand notes. Whether one can selection for (a) even might. (f) & (g) should proceed a question. I am not sure

Rendezvous may need to be noted

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(f) bringing them to the attention of the head of the agency for remedial action, including the removal or discipline of subordinate officials who are responsible for the departure;- and should the head be remiss in so doing, or be himself responsible for a substantial breach of the policy instructions,

(g) recommending summary action by the Chief Commissioner, with a detailed supporting brief.

Paul G. Kirk

PAUL G. KIRK,
Colonel, Infantry,
Chief, Public Safety
Sub-Commission.

1047

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

CONFIDENTIAL.

NEAR HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
APO 394

BJF 14025 (25D)

Administrative Section

ACC/Ctl.12/A3 12 Feb 44.

SUBJECT : Armistice Terms, and Terms of Restrictions, of Italian Territory.

TO : Education Sub-Commission.
Monuments, Fine Arts and Archives Sub-Commission.
Legal Sub-Commission.
Public Safety Sub-Commission.
Public Health Sub-Commission.
Interior Sub-Commission.
Property Control Sub-Commission.

1. The Armistice Terms may be seen by Heads of Sub-Commissions in room 73. Officers requiring to see them will make arrangements through the CSC. The terms are secret and will not be communicated to other officers. This will not prevent the use by Heads of Sub-Commissions of knowledge gained by them from inspection of the terms so far as may be essential to enable them to carry out their duties; nor will it prevent them from communicating to subordinates such information as may be essential that such subordinates should have, to enable them to carry out their duties. Information so communicated to subordinates will not be of the actual Armistice Terms and will be kept to the minimum essential for efficiency, both as to actual information imparted and as to the number of personnel to whom it is communicated. Subordinates to whom such information is imparted will be informed that the information given to them is secret and will not be communicated to others. There will be no discussion of these documents outside the Commission offices.

2020

R.R. CRIPPS.
Lt.Colonel.
for the Vice President, Administrative Section,
Allied Control Commission.

CONFIDENTIAL.

1000 6 FEB 1944 STANDARD FORM OFFICE

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
APO 394

Administrative Section LS/mo.

ACC/201.1/AS 5 Feb 44.

Subject : Functions, Administrative Section.

To : Col. Upjohn.
Col. Kirk.
Lt. Col. Spicer.

The following is an outline of the functions of the Administrative Section as I see them at present.

I begin from the bottom:-

(a) The Sub-Commissions are drawing up unified plans for re-shaping the Government of the whole of Italy;

(b) These plans will be discussed in Italian Italy with the Ministers concerned and in AMG Italy with the Regional Directors;

(c) When agreement has been reached they will be executed in AMG Italy direct, and in Italian Italy by the Italian Ministers on the advice of the Commissioners;

(d) The duty of the Regional Officer and his subordinates will be to report on the effective execution of these plans,

(1) In AMG Italy where Executive action is direct;

(2) In Italian Italy where they will need to report upon the behaviour of Italian Subordinate officials.

The following questions arise :-

(a) To whom will the R.C.C. and his subordinates report breaches, disagreement in Italian Italy ?

(b) On what general lines are these plans to be framed; as a work there seems to me to be no official Directive clearly stating either the limits within which we plan or the character of the advice we offer within those limits.

(c) Some points are clear, viz:- that the War effort must be assisted.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

the Government of the whole of Italy;

(b) These plans will be discussed in Italian Italy with the Ministers concerned and in AMG Italy with the Regional Directors;

(c) When agreement has been reached they will be executed in AMG Italy direct, and in Italian Italy by the Italian Ministers on the advice of the Commissioner;

(d) The duty of the Regional Officer and his subordinates will be to report on the effective execution of these plans;

(1) In AMG Italy where Executive action is direct;

(2) In Italian Italy where they will need to report upon the behaviour of Italian subordinate officials.

The following questions arise :-

(a) To whom will the R.C.C. and his subordinates report breaches, disagreement in Italian Italy ?

2021

(b) On what general lines are these plans to be framed; in a word there seems to me to be no official Directive clearly stating either the limits within which we plan or the character of the advice we offer within those limits.

(c) Some points are clear, viz:- that the War effort must be assisted, but what is not clear is how far beyond that we are to go.

I would suggest that Heads of the Interior, Legal and Public Safety Divisions might meet me to discuss these points.

[illegible]
Vice President Administrative Section.

1049

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

1050

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
Public Safety Sub-Commission

Folio 21A Seen by:

CPS.....

CIVIL POLICE:

Col. MEANEY.....

~~Capt. WEAVER~~.....

SPECIAL POLICE

Lt. Col. PICKERING.....

Capt. RONNIE.....

~~Lt. PRIDBY~~.....

Lt. MASTROIANNI.....

PRISONS:

Capt Young..N.Y.S.R.....

.....

FIRE & CD:

Maj. SHEPHERD.....

Maj. MASON.....

REGISTRATION & LICENSING

~~Maj. TAYLOR~~.....

Capt. BALLANCE.....

ADM OFFICER:

Capt. POWELL.....

1051

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Headquarters
Allied Control Commission
Public Safety Sub-Commission

Folio 22A ----------

For action/information

C.P.S. ..... PWK

D.S.F.S. ....

Civil Police ....

Special Police ....

Prisons ....

Fire & CD ....

Regn. & Licensing ..... PH

Adm. Officer ....

Remarks ....

1052

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Public Safety 393

14025 (22A)

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
APO 394

AG/LWS/iab

AG/312.3

4 February 1944.

SUBJECT: Direct Communication with London and Washington.

TO : Deputy Chief Commissioner - Capt. Stone
Executive Commissioner, (V.P.) R.C. and M.G. Section - Brig. Lush
Vice President Economic Section - Mr. Grady
Vice President Administrative Section - The Viscount Stansgate
Political Section - Mr. Caccia
Chiefs all Subcommissions -
Secretary General - Major Doe
Adjutant General - Lt. Col. Clough
Executive Officers - Colonels Rathbone and Albright
Civil Affairs Branch -
Italian Refugees Branch -
Security -
Public Relations Officer.

1. Higher headquarters has authorized direct communication on matters of routine between Hq. A.C.C. and the British and American Governments at London and Washington. Matters of routine are interpreted to include technical matters of interest to various ministries, departments and agencies of the respective governments.

2. Any matters to be communicated directly must be authorized by a Vice President or an officer authorized by him for the purpose, and will be dispatched by the Secretary General. A copy of each such communication will be kept as a part of the records of Hq. A.C.C.

3. For general instructions and directives and all matters of policy the channel of communication remains through AFHQ to and from the combined Chiefs of Staff.

By command of Lieutenant-General MacFARLANE:

L. W. Stearns 2022

L. W. STEARNS,
Capt., AGD,
Asst. Adj. Gen.

RESTRICTED

(21A)

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
APO 394

31 January 1944
1/h

ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER)
:
NUMBER 4)

ORGANIZATION AMG/ACC

17A

Reference paragraph 3 d (2) of Administrative Order Number 6, HQ AMG, dated 25 January 1944, and Administrative Order Number 3, HQ ACC, dated 31 January 1944.

19A

1. Under authority AFHQ cable No. FHMGS 44368 and Administrative Memorandum both dated 31 January 1944, Region VI has been placed under command HQ ACC with effect from today.

By order of Lieut. General MACFARLANE:

L. W. STEARNS
Capt, AGD
Asst Adj Gen

OFFICIAL: L W Stearns
L. W. STEARNS
Capt, AGD
Asst Adj Gen

DISTRIBUTION:
2 - CG, ACC
1 - Brig. Gueterbock
1 - Brig. Lush
4 - AG
1 - Deputy C/S (O &SI)
1 - G-1
1 - G-4

2021

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

1. Under authority AFHQ cable No. FHMGS 44368 and Administrative Memorandum both dated 31 January 1944, Region VI has been placed under command HQ ACC with effect from today.

By order of Lieut. General MACFARLANE:

L. W. STEARNS
Capt, AGD
Asst Adj Gen

OFFICIAL: L W Stearns
L. W. STEARNS
Capt, AGD
Asst Adj Gen

DISTRIBUTION:

2 - CG, ACC
1 - Brig. Gueterbock
1 - Brig. Lush
4 - AG
1 - Deputy C/S (O &SI)
1 - G-1
1 - G-4
1 - Exec Off
1 - Hq Comdt
1 - Hq Comdt, Salerno
9 - Economic VP
8 - Admin VP
3 - Political Section
4 - Coms Section
3 - Hq ACC (Brindisi Detachment)
1 - Hq ACC (Rear Detachment)
1 - Hq AMG, ACMF
1 - AMG 5th Army
1 - AMG 8th Army
2 - MGS AFHQ
1 - Region I
1 - Region II
1 - Region III
1 - Region IV
1 - Region V
1 - Region VI
6 - Spare
(Distribution Controlled by Executive Office)

2021

RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

B/F 10025 (20A)

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
APO 394

31 January 1944

MEMORANDUM

TO : ALL CONCERNED

1. At a very early date "that portion of Italy south of the northern boundaries of the Province of Salerno, Potenza, and Bari, and Sicily and adjacent Islands" will be handed over to the Italian Government and jurisdiction subject to the guidance and instructions of the Allied Control Commission under the Chief Commissioner.

2. North of this line Allied Military Government will continue under the direction of the Chief Commissioner acting for the Military Governor (G.O.C.-in-C. ACMF).

3. AMG 5th and 8th Armies and Regions III and IV will therefore continue their present functions. Region V will shortly be added. Regions I and II will thenceforth assume an advisory capacity only, as described in para 8 of the Chief Commissioner's memorandum of 23 January.

4. Thus both Military Government in the forward areas and the advisory functions of A.C.C. in territory administered by the Italian Government will be carried on by one organization.

5. The Administrative and Economic Sections and the Subcommissions coming under their direction will extend their advisory functions to cover the whole of liberated Italy and will advise the Chief Commissioner in their respective spheres on matters both north and south of the dividing line.

6. It is the wish of the Chief Commissioner that the Regional organization should continue both in the areas under Military Government and those under advisory control. The S.C.A.Os, 5th and 8th Armies, the R.C.A.Os of Regions III, IV and V, and the Regional Control Commissioners of Sardinia and Regions I and II will maintain their organizations (on a reduced scale in the two latter cases) and all specialist officers in the Regions as well as the C.A.Os and C.A.P.Os and C.Cs will be under their command. 202 v

7. In order to centralize control of the Regional organizations (including 5th and 8th Armies AMG) and to ensure compliance by the Italian Government [illegible] and the execution of the Chief Commissioner's

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(G.O.C.-in-C. AGMF).

3. AMG 5th and 8th Armies and Regions III and IV will therefore continue their present functions. Region V will shortly be added. Regions I and II will thenceforth assume an advisory capacity only, as described in para 8 of the Chief Commissioner's memorandum of 23 January.

4. Thus both Military Government in the forward areas and the advisory functions of A.C.C. in territory administered by the Italian Government will be carried on by one organization.

5. The Administrative and Economic Sections and the Subcommissions coming under their direction will extend their advisory functions to cover the whole of liberated Italy and will advise the Chief Commissioner in their respective spheres on matters both north and south of the dividing line.

6. It is the wish of the Chief Commissioner that the Regional organization should continue both in the areas under Military Government and those under advisory control. The S.C.A.Os, 5th and 8th Armies, the R.C.A.Os of Regions III, IV and V, and the Regional Control Commissioners of Sardinia and Regions I and II will maintain their organizations (on a reduced scale in the two latter cases) and all specialist officers in the Regions as well as the C.A.Os and C.A.P.Os and C.Cs will be under their command. 202

7. In order to centralize control of the Regional organizations (including 5th and 8th Armies AMG) and to ensure compliance by the Italian Government with the advice rendered to them and the execution of the Chief Commissioner's orders, as advised by the Economic and Administrative Sections, a third Section has been set up to be called the Regional Control and Military Government Section headed by an Executive Commissioner having the status of a Vice President under whose immediate command will come the R.C.A.Os and R.C.Cs and their staffs both administrative and specialist in all matters, and the S.C.A.Os, 5th and 8th Armies and military personnel of HQ, A.C.C., for administration and discipline.

8. On all matters of policy the Chief Commissioner's orders and directives (as advised by the Subcommissions) will be passed to the R.C.A.Os and R.C.Cs by this Section. Heads of Subcommissions will correspond with their representatives in the Regions (but not with representatives of other Subcommissions) on routine technical matters only. R.C.A.Os and R.C.Cs will address themselves on all matters to the V.P. of the R.C. and M.G. Section, which will also carry out (in the Establishment Branch), the MS, A & Q, G-1 and G-4 duties for all personnel of the A.C.C. All postings and assignments to Regions and to HQ will be made by the Section and no transfers of personnel from Region to Region will be carried out except by this Section.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

9. This Section will also be responsible for Displaced Persons, Security and for proper liaison between A.C.C. and Regions and all Allied military (all services) formations.

10. It is important to maintain the channel of communication to Regions and Army AMGs through this Section in order that coordination of policy, continuity in administration and close liaison with military formations and units may be ensured, so far as is possible, both in the areas administered by Allied Military Government and in the territory in which the Allied officers act in an advisory capacity only.

11. It is therefore the Chief Commissioner's wish that Subcommissions should err on the side of passing too much through this Section, especially during the early stage, rather than of dealing direct with their representatives in the field.

By command of Lieut. General MacFARLANE: M S Lush

M. S. LUSH
Brigadier
Executive Commissioner
Allied Control Commission

DISTRIBUTION:
'A'
+ 10 copies Region I
10 " " II
60 Spares

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

DISTRIBUTION:

'A'

+ 10 copies Region I
10 " " II
60 Spares

Executive Commissioner
Allied Control Commission

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

RESTRICTED

P. Safety (19A)
B/F 14025

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
APO 394

31 January 1944

ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER)
:
NUMBER 3)

ORGANIZATION, AMG/ACC

19A

1. Reference paragraph 3d (2) of Administrative Order Number 6, HQ AMG, dated 25 January 1944. With effect from morning Thursday, February 3, 1944, HQ AMG, ACMF will cease to function and will be absorbed into HQ ACC. HQ ACC will thereafter deal direct with AMG Armies and Regions III and IV. Region VI has not yet been placed under command. — under comd HCC W.E.f. 31.1.44 - See 21A

By order of Lieut. General MACFARLANE:

L. W. STEARNS
Capt, AGD
Asst Adj Gen

OFFICIAL:

L. W. STEARNS
Capt, AGD
Asst Adj Gen

DISTRIBUTION:
2 - CG, ACC
1 - Brig. Gueterbock
1 - Brig. Lush.
4 - AG
1 - Deputy C/S (O & SI)
1 - G-1
1 - G-4
1 - Exec Off
1 - Hq Comdt
1 - Hq Comdt, Salerno

2019

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

HQ ACC will thereafter deal direct with AMG Armies and Regions III and IV. Region VI has not yet been placed under command. — under comd HCC w.e.f. 31.1.44 - See 21A

By order of Lieut. General MACFARLANE:

L. W. STEARNS
Capt, AGD
Asst Adj Gen

OFFICIAL:

L. W. STEARNS
Capt, AGD
Asst Adj Gen

DISTRIBUTION:

2 - CG, ACC
1 - Brig. Gusterbock
1 - Brig. Lush.
4 - AG
1 - Deputy C/S (O & SI)
1 - G-1
1 - G-4
1 - Exec Off
1 - Hq Comdt
1 - Hq Comdt, Salerno
9 - Economic VP
8 - Admin VP
3 - Political Section
4 - Coms Section
3 - Hq ACC (Brindisi Detachment)
1 - Hq ACC (Rear Detachment)
5 - Hq AMG ACMF (for favor of issue to AMG Armies and Regions III & IV)
3 - MGS AFHQ (for favor of issue of 1 copy to Region VI)
1 - Region I
1 - Region II
1 - Region V
6 - Spare
(Distribution Controlled by Executive Office)

2019

RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

1061

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
APO 394

25 January 1944

SUBJECT: Civilians attached to Allied Control Commission

TO : All Concerned

1. At the request of the Combined Chiefs of Staff, a strictly limited number of civilian representatives from U.S. and U.K. have been and will continue to be admitted to Italy, Sicily and Sardinia for specific work in connection with the development and export of sulphur, hemp, silk, citrus products and perhaps other commodities.

2. These civilians will for all purposes be considered personnel of A.C.C. and will come under the detailed superintendence and control of the appropriate Subcommission of A.C.C. No purchases will be made by these civilians except for account of or by AFA, AMFA, ACC or AMG, as the case may be.

3. Accordingly, all civilians entering Italy, Sicily and Sardinia in accordance with paragraph 1 hereof will be supervised by the R.C.A.Os of the various Regions in which they are operating or by the appropriate Subcommission, if they are working directly out of Headquarters. In carrying out this supervision it is particularly necessary that all appropriate correspondence and reports from these civilian representatives be forwarded through official channels to these Headquarters with sufficient copies for transmittal to higher authority.

for NOEL MASON MacFARLANE
Lieutenant General
Chief Commissioner
Allied Control Commission

2015

Distribution:
"A"

1062

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
Public Safety Sub-Commission

Folio seen by: PJK

CPS .....

CIVIL POLICE:

Col. MEANEY .....

Capt. WEAVER .....

SPECIAL POLICE:

Lt Col. Pickering

Maj. SAWYER .....

Capt. Ronnie

Lt. PHILBY .....

Lt. MASTROIANNI .....

Lt. FAHR .....

PRISONS:

Capt. BURKE .....

Capt. YOUNG .....

FIRE & CD

Maj. Shepherd

Maj. MASON .....

Capt. LOWE .....

REGISTRATION & LICENSING

Maj. TAYLOR .....

Capt. BALLANCE .....

ADM OFFICER:

Capt. POWELL .....

Col. BELLES .....

Lt.-Col. MARTIN .....

Lt.-Col. MICHELL .....

1063

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

B/F 14025

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT
ACTION SHEET

27 JAN. 1944
Date

Suspense _____

FROM		TO
	C.G., A.M.G.	
	C. of Staff	
	D.C. of Staff for (G-5)	
	D.C. of Staff Admin.	
	Industrial Plan	
	Mil. Sec.	
	Pol. Sec.	
	Econ & Admin. Sec.	
	Communications Sec.	
	Economic Director	
✓	Administrative Dir.	
	Executive Off. Admin.	
	G-1	
	G-4	
	Adjutant General	
	Personnel	
	Publications	
	Miscellaneous	
	Supply Officer	
	Billeting Officer	
	Transportation Off.	
	Hq Commandant	
	Camp Commandant	
	Reassere Center	
	Sub-Commission on: PUBLIC SAFETY	✓

For: Signature _____
Recommendation _____
Information _____
Approval or Disapp. _____
Appropriate Action _____
Investig. & Report _____
File ✓
Return to Cent. Files _____
Transmission _____

Remarks:

1064

17A

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT
APO 394

25 January 1944.

ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER)
NUMBER 6)

See 19A

ORGANIZATION, AMG/ACC

1. Fusion of Headquarters:

Reference minutes dated 22 January 1944 of Executive Council Meeting held on 21 January. (Minutes 224). AFHQ MGS Cable No. 42485 dated 24 January 1944, gives authority for the fusion of HQ AMG, HQ ACC and HQ AMG ACMF (late 15th Army Group) referred to in the above quoted Minutes, and certain other changes detailed below to be put into effect as from 25 January 1944. An AFHQ General Order dated 24 January 1944 is being issued.

2. Changes in Command and Organization:

a. General Sir Harold Alexander will be the representative in Italy of the President, Allied Control Commission and will also continue as Military Governor of occupied territory under AMG.

b. Lt. Gen. Sir Noel Mason MacFarlane, while serving as Deputy President, ACC, will be Chief Commissioner, ACC, and CCAO, occupied territory under AMG. His Hq will be Hq ACC, and in addition the Civil Affairs branch of HQ, ACMF.

c. HQ AMG Fifth & Eighth Armies will be under operational control of Army Commanders and under technical and administrative control of HQ ACC.

d. Region VI is still under command AFHQ but is expected shortly to come under HQ ACC. (under comd ACC w.e.f. 31.1.44 - See 21A)

3. Implementation of New Organization:

a. The new combined Headquarters will be known as Headquarters, Allied Control Commission (HQ, ACC) and all orders, memoranda, letters, etc., will be so headed. Orders and letters will be signed "By command of Lieutenant General MACFARLANE".

201.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

2. Changes in Command and Organization:

a. General Sir Harold Alexander will be the representative in Italy of the President, Allied Control Commission and will also continue as Military Governor of occupied territory under AMG.

b. Lt. Gen. Sir Noel Mason MacFarlane, while serving as Deputy President, ACC, will be Chief Commissioner, ACC, and CCAO, occupied territory under AMG. His Hq will be Hq ACC, and in addition the Civil Affairs branch of HQ, ACMF.

c. HQ AMG Fifth & Eighth Armies will be under operational control of Army Commanders and under technical and administrative control of HQ ACC.

d. Region VI is still under command AFHQ but is expected shortly to come under HQ ACC. (under comd ACC w.e.f. 31.1.44 - See 214)

3. Implementation of New Organization:

201.

a. The new combined Headquarters will be known as Headquarters, Allied Control Commission (HQ, ACC) and all orders, memoranda, letters, etc., will be so headed. Orders and letters will be signed "By command of Lieutenant General MACFARLANE".

b. (1) HQ, (excluding the Tizi Ouzou Rear Party), is at present divided between Naples, Brindisi, Salerno and Palermo. Addresses and nomenclature will be as follows:

Place	Name and Address for Official Correspondence	Cable Address
Naples	Main HQ, ACC	Fargo
Brindisi	HQ, ACC (Brindisi Detachment)	Fatima (Rear)
Salerno	HQ, ACC (Salerno Detachment)	Fatima (Forward)
Palermo	HQ, ACC (Rear Detachment)	IBS for AMG for Rogers.

(2) It will be observed that Naples becomes Main HQ.

(3) Only correspondence affecting the Salerno detachment as a whole (i.e., to be dealt with by HQ Comdt., Salerno) will be so addressed.

RESTRICTED

1065

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Adm O #6 dtd 26 Jan 44, Cont'd.

Correspondence for the Administrative Half Section or any of its Sub-Commissions will simply be addressed to Vice-President Administrative Half Section or the Sub-Commission concerned, and dispatch will be effected from Main HQ.

c. Although HQ AMG ACMF (late 15th Army Group) has officially ceased to exist, it is not physically possible for that HQ to close down immediately. Until further notice, therefore, correspondence and cables will not be addressed direct to AMG 5th Army, AMG 8th Army, Region III or Region IV. Such correspondence, both by this HQ and by AMG Armies and Regions III and IV, will continue to be addressed to HQ AMG ACMF - cable address "Filpot for AMG". Detailed technical or administrative instructions intended for all AMG-ACC Units may, however, be so worded as to include AMG Armies and Regions III and IV, and addresses and distribution lists may include them. The copies for AMG Armies and Regions III and IV will, however, be sent to HQ AMG ACMF with a request to issue.

d. (1) Sub-paragraphs a and b will be effective immediately.

(2) As soon as AMG ACMF has actually ceased to function and been absorbed into HQ ACC, all concerned will be notified immediately, and HQ ACC will then deal direct with AMG Armies and with Regions III and IV. Similar notification will be made as soon as Region VI is placed under command.

By order of Colonel SPOFFORD:

L. W. STEARNS
Capt, AGD
Asst Adj Gen

OFFICIAL:

L. W. STEARNS
Capt, AGD
Asst Adj Gen

DISTRIBUTION:
1 - Region I
1 - Region II
1 - Region V

1066

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

will then deal direct with AMG Armies and with Regions III and IV. Similar notification will be made as soon as Region VI is placed under command.

By order of Colonel SPOFFORD:

L. W. STEARNS
Capt, AGD
Asst Adj Gen

OFFICIAL:

L. W. STEARNS
Capt, AGD
Asst Adj Gen

DISTRIBUTION:
1 - Region I
1 - Region II
1 - Region V
4 - AG
1 - Deputy C/S (O & SI)
1 - G-1
1 - G-4
1 - Exec. Off.
1 - Hq Comdt.
1 - HQ Comdt., Salerno
9 - Economic VP
8 - Admin. VP
3 - Political Section
4 - Comms. Section
3 - Hq ACC (Brindisi Detachment)
1 - Hq ACC (Rear Detachment)
5 - Hq AMG ACMF (for favour of issue to AMG Armies and Regions III & IV)
3 - MGS AFHQ (for favour of issue of 1 copy to Region VI)
6 - Spare
(Distribution Controlled by Executive Office)

RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

RESTRICTED

16A

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
APO 394

23 January 1944

MEMORANDUM

TO : ALL CONCERNED

1. Effective on a date to be announced, probably in the near future, the Allied Military Government will turn over to the Italian Government certain portions of the territory now occupied by the Allied Forces. At that time Allied Military Government will cease and the Italian administration will assume full responsibility for civil government in such territory.

This will involve the withdrawal of a part of the Allied Military Government personnel from the territory. The balance will continue as representatives of the Allied Control Commission.

This memorandum is to outline certain general principles which will guide A.C.C. personnel in the territories administered by the Italian Government.

Present Status - Co-Belligerency

2. Effective September 3, 1943 the Italian Government concluded an Armistice with the Governments of the United States and Great Britain acting in the interests of the United Nations. Subsequently the Italian Government signed an instrument of surrender governing the relations between the United Nations and Italy, which instrument contained various provisions designed to protect the interests of the Allies and to promote the war effort, and called for the appointment of a Control Commission to enforce and implement those provisions.

3. Following the declaration of war on Germany, Italy was accorded the status of co-belligerent. According to the tripartite statement of 13 October 1943 announcing this new status,

> "The relationship of co-belligerency between the Government of Italy and the United Nations' Governments cannot of itself affect the terms (of the Instrument of Surrender) recently signed, which retain their full force and can only be adjusted by agreement between the Allied Governments in the light of the assistance which the Italian Government may be able to afford to the United Nations' cause."

201

The situation of a co-belligerent does not mean that Italy is recognized as

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

will guide A.C.C. personnel in the territories [illegible]
Government.

Present Status - Co-Belligerency

2. Effective September 3, 1943 the Italian Government concluded an Armistice with the Governments of the United States and Great Britain acting in the interests of the United Nations. Subsequently the Italian Government signed an instrument of surrender governing the relations between the United Nations and Italy, which instrument contained various provisions designed to protect the interests of the Allies and to promote the war effort, and called for the appointment of a Control Commission to enforce and implement those provisions.

3. Following the declaration of war on Germany, Italy was accorded the status of co-belligerent. According to the tripartite statement of 13 October 1943 announcing this new status,

> "The relationship of co-belligerency between the Government of Italy and the United Nations' Governments cannot of itself affect the terms (of the Instrument of Surrender) recently signed, which retain their full force and can only be adjusted by agreement between the Allied Governments in the light of the assistance which the Italian Government may be able to afford to the United Nations' cause."

The situation of a co-belligerent does not mean that Italy is recognized as one of the United Nations or is admitted as an ally. It means that the Italian Government is fighting the same enemy and in this respect has the support of the United Nations.

General Functions Allied Control Commission

4. The general functions of the Allied Control Commission, as laid down in the directive of the Combined Chiefs of Staff, are as follows:

(a) To enforce and execute the instrument of surrender under the orders and general directives of the Allied Commander-in-Chief.
(b) To insure that the conduct of the Italian Government conforms to the requirements of an Allied Base of Operations, especially transportation and communications.
(c) To be the organ through which the policy of the United Nations towards the Italian Government is conducted and the relations between the United Nations and the Italian Government are handled.

RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

1070

RESTRICTED

Organization of the Allied Control Commission

5. The Allied Commander-in-Chief will be ex officio President of the Commission. The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Allied Central Mediterranean Forces, will be acting President. The acting senior officer of the Commission will be Chief Commissioner who will serve as Deputy President of the Commission.

6. The Commission will be divided into five Sections: Economic, Administrative, Military, Political, and Communications. Sections will be in charge of Vice Presidents or Directors and, in each case, will comprise one or more Subcommissions. The tentative organization of the Commission into its various Sections and Subcommissions is set forth in Appendix A hereto.

7. Each Section or Subcommission will maintain a headquarters staff. Some will also have representatives in the field. The existing regional organizations will be continued initially to correspond to such regional authority as may be set up by the Italian Government, or otherwise as administrative convenience may dictate.

8. A.C.C. personnel in the field will be known as Control Commissioners with designation of their particular specialist category where appropriate. For example, Control Commissioner (Legal), Control Commissioner (Public Health). The Chief Control Officer in the Region will be known as the Regional Control Commissioner (RCC).

Functions and General Duties of A.C.C. Officers in the Field

9. Particulars as to the nature of the duties of A.C.C. field officers will be specified by the Subcommissions to which they are assigned. However, the following guides are applicable to all:

(a) The primary function of A.C.C. officers in the field will be to give assistance and guidance to and to supervise the local Italian officials and to convey such instructions to them as may be authorized either in specific instances or generally under this and further directives.

(b) Each A.C.C. officer will also carefully observe the operation of the Italian Government in the area or administrative field of his responsibility in order to determine whether the terms of the surrender are being vigorously and effectively enforced. The results of such observations will be the subject of periodic or special reports to higher headquarters.

(c) A.C.C. field personnel will have no power to command or direct Italian officials in connection with the performance of their duties. In this respect their powers and duties are to be contrasted with those of officers of AMG.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Health). The Chief Control Officer in the Region will be known as the Regional Control Commissioner (RCC).

Functions and General Duties of A.C.C. Officers in the Field

9. Particulars as to the nature of the duties of A.C.C. field officers will be specified by the Subcommissions to which they are assigned. However, the following guides are applicable to all:

(a) The primary function of A.C.C. officers in the field will be to give assistance and guidance to and to supervise the local Italian officials and to convey such instructions to them as may be authorized either in specific instances or generally under this and further directives.

(b) Each A.C.C. officer will also carefully observe the operation of the Italian Government in the area or administrative field of his responsibility in order to determine whether the terms of the surrender are being vigorously and effectively enforced. The results of such observations will be the subject of periodic or special reports to higher headquarters.

(c) A.C.C. field personnel will have no power to command or direct Italian officials in connection with the performance of their duties. In this respect their powers and duties are to be contrasted with those of officers of AMG.

(d) Particularly during the transition stage and until the authority of the Italian Government is fully established and the administrative machine is functioning smoothly, the Italian officials will probably require considerable advice, information and assistance from A.C.C. officers. It is entirely proper in this way to support the authority of the Italian officials. Care should be taken, however, not to interfere directly or to give the appearance of interfering directly in or with the local administration except in real emergency.

(e) A.C.C. personnel must also take great care to avoid becoming involved in political disputes or conflicts. A.C.C. officers will deal only with the officials selected by the Italian Government. The competency of these officials and the quality of their administration will be the responsibility of the Italian Government. However, when officials behave in a manner likely to prejudice the position of the Allied Forces by violation of the terms of surrender or otherwise, A.C.C. personnel will take any action that may be authorized and promptly submit a report with recommendations to higher headquarters.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(f) Close coordination will be necessary between A.C.C. and tactical and administrative forces in the area. Certain committees have already been established (i.e. Local Resources Boards). Information as to these committees and other inter-service agencies will be communicated to field personnel where necessary. It is essential in order that confusion be avoided that the channels of communication with the Italian authorities remain as few and as simple as possible.

10. The disposition of A.C.C. personnel and their operations will be communicated by Regional Commissioners or by A.C.C. HQ. The following general rules will, however, apply:

(a) Generally there will be no A.C.C. field officers in the communes or in a position comparable to that of the C.A.O. or C.A.P.O. under AMG. General administration will, therefore, be subject to A.C.C. control at the provincial level. Such local inspection as may be required will be worked out from A.C.C. regional or provincial HQ.

(b) In the transition stage and until the Italian administration is functioning satisfactorily A.C.C. personnel will, subject to sub-paragraph (a) above, be disposed on a basis approaching that of AMG. An effort will be made to reduce numbers as quickly as conditions permit.

Regional Organization

11. It is understood that the Italian Government intends to appoint Italian Regional Commissioners in certain areas to function until the Italian Government can effectively communicate with and maintain control of the provinces. In other areas to be turned over, the Italian Government may communicate directly with the provincial officials. In either case, A.C.C. will initially appoint a Regional Control Commissioner. In regions in which there is an Italian Regional Commissioner the R.C.C. will, under directives of A.C.C. headquarters, establish control at the regional level and work with his Italian counterpart. In regions where there is no Italian commissioner the R.C.C. will serve as channel for communication with A.C.C. personnel in the field and as a regional representative of A.C.C. HQ.

Attitude toward Italian Officials

12. The members of the Commission, whether acting officially or otherwise, should maintain a correct attitude toward members of the Italian Government, neither autocratic on the one hand nor familiar on the other.

2015

It must be emphasized that the Allied Control Commission occupies [illegible] the Italian Government which is quite different

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

regional or provincial HQ.

(b) In the transition stage and until the Italian administration is functioning satisfactorily A.C.C. personnel will, subject to sub-paragraph (a) above, be disposed on a basis approaching that of AMG. An effort will be made to reduce numbers as quickly as conditions permit.

Regional Organization

11. It is understood that the Italian Government intends to appoint Italian Regional Commissioners in certain areas to function until the Italian Government can effectively communicate with and maintain control of the provinces. In other areas to be turned over, the Italian Government may communicate directly with the provincial officials. In either case, A.C.C. will initially appoint a Regional Control Commissioner. In regions in which there is an Italian Regional Commissioner the R.C.C. will, under directives of A.C.C. headquarters, establish control at the regional level and work with his Italian counterpart. In regions where there is no Italian commissioner the R.C.C. will serve as channel for communication with A.C.C. personnel in the field and as a regional representative of A.C.C. HQ.

Attitude toward Italian Officials

12. The members of the Commission, whether acting officially or otherwise, should maintain a correct attitude toward members of the Italian Government, neither autocratic on the one hand nor familiar on the other.

It must be emphasized that the Allied Control Commission occupies a position in relation to the Italian Government which is quite different from that of Allied Military Government. The Commission advises and supervises; it does not govern. This fundamental difference must be thoroughly understood by all officers who will adjust accordingly their attitude toward Italian officials and agencies, allowing them to develop their functions without undue interference.

If basic differences arise between officers of this Commission and the corresponding representatives of the Italian Government, the matter at issue will be submitted to the Chief Commissioner for adjustment with the Head of the Italian Government.

NOEL MASON MacFARLANE
Lieutenant General
Chief Commissioner
Allied Control Commission

DISTRIBUTION 'A'
Plus 225 copies Region I
125 " " II

2015
Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 757016
1073

16B

APPENDIX 'A'

SECTIONS AND SUBCOMMISSIONS OF A.C.C.

(Tentative)

ECONOMIC SECTION

Finance
Industry and Commerce
Labor
Food
Public Works & Mines
Agriculture, Forests & Fisheries

ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION

Legal
Property Control
Interior
Public Safety
Public Health
Education
Monuments & Fine Arts

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

Internal Transportation
Shipping
Telecommunications and Postal

MILITARY SECTION

Naval Forces
Land Forces
Air Forces
War Material Disposal

2014

POLITICAL SECTION

Foreign and Internal

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Food
Public Works & Mines
Agriculture, Forests & Fisheries

ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION

Legal
Property Control
Interior
Public Safety
Public Health
Education
Monuments & Fine Arts

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

Internal Transportation
Shipping
Telecommunications and Postal

MILITARY SECTION

Naval Forces
Land Forces
Air Forces
War Material Disposal

2014

POLITICAL SECTION

Foreign and Internal
Internees and Displaced Persons and Refugees

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

1076

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

1571

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT
APO 394

17 January 1944

DAILY BULLETIN)
:
NUMBER 17) OFFICIAL

1. RELIEF FROM ASSIGNMENT, ACTING DEPUTY PRESIDENT, ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION:

The following extract from AFHQ Administrative Memorandum # 4, dated 10 January 1944 is reproduced for the information and guidance of all concerned.

"1. Section VII, Administrative Memorandum Number 74, this headquarters, 1943 series, is hereby rescinded.

2. Effective 15 January 1944, Major General KENYON A. JOYCE, USA, is relieved from assignment as Acting Deputy President, Allied Control Commission."

2. ASSIGNMENT OF DEPUTY PRESIDENT, ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION: 2013 The following extract from AFHQ Administrative Memorandum # 4, dated 10 January 1944, is reproduced for information and guidance of all concerned.

"Effective 15 January 1944, Lieutenant General Sir FRANK N. MASON MAC FARLANE, KCB, DSO, MC, is assigned as Deputy President, Allied Control Commission".

1077

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

154

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT
APO 394

17 January 1944

DAILY BULLETIN)
NUMBER 17) OFFICIAL

1. RELIEF FROM ASSIGNMENT, ACTING DEPUTY PRESIDENT, ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION:

The following extract from AFHQ Administrative Memorandum # 4, dated 10 January 1944 is reproduced for the information and guidance of all concerned.

"1. Section VII, Administrative Memorandum Number 74, this headquarters, 1943 series, is hereby rescinded.

2. Effective 15 January 1944, Major General KENYON A. JOYCE, USA, is relieved from assignment as Acting Deputy President, Allied Control Commission."

2. ASSIGNMENT OF DEPUTY PRESIDENT, ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION: 2015 The following extract from AFHQ Administrative Memorandum # 4, dated 10 January 1944, is reproduced for information and guidance of all concerned.

"Effective 15 January 1944, Lieutenant General Sir FRANK N. MASON MAC FARLANE, KCB, DSO, MC, is assigned as Deputy President, Allied Control Commission".

1078

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

14A

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT
APO 394

16 January 1944

ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER)
NUMBER 2)

ECONOMIC & ADMINISTRATION SECTION
POLICY MATTERS

1. Effective immediately all matters of policy in any Sub-Commission of the Economic and Administrative Section will be referred, through the Directorate concerned, to the Vice President (Room 15, telephone 6) or to the Deputy Vice President (Room 24, telephone 11) of the Section, for necessary action.

2. The Vice and Deputy Vice Presidents will also be kept informed of all matters of importance and of general interest.

By order of Colonel SPOFFORD:

L. W. STEARNS,
Capt., AGD,
Asst. Adj. Gen.

OFFICIAL:

L. W. STEARNS,
Capt., AGD,
Asst. Adj. Gen.

This Copy in 14025
Above Copy on 14035

DISTRIBUTION:
"A"

2014

RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Public Safety Division

Routing Slip

Encls. 13+6 For action/information

C.P.S. .....

a/ D.C.P.S. .....

✓Civil Police .....

Special Police .....

Fire & CD .....

Prisons .....

Regn. & Licensing .....

Adm. Officer .....

Remarks : .....

.....

.....

CC. Please look up PD 17
& Copy & original

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION

Exec Off/HER/mh

DIRECTIVE NO. 2

December 2, 1943.

1. General

Reference is made to AOC General Orders No. 1 dated 10 November 1943, and to Directive No. 1 of same date.

2. Organization

a. When the Headquarters of the Commission is fully set up, the provisional organization will be as shown in the attached chart, Appendix 'A' hereto. This will be substituted for Appendix 'A' to Directive No. 1 above referred to. All copies (other than AG file, record and war diary copies of the latter chart) will be destroyed.

b. It will be seen that it is contemplated that the Headquarters of the Commission will be split into a Main Headquarters and a Rear Headquarters. This is, for the present, dictated by accommodation considerations.

c. Apart from the alterations due to the split Headquarters, the principal changes are as follows:

(i) The Deputy Chief of Staff (Admin) disappears, and a Vice Chief of Staff is introduced.

(ii) A Liaison Section under the Deputy President is introduced.

(iii) The Headquarters of the 2675th (American) Regiment and British Administrative Headquarters appear (for administrative purposes) under the Executive Officers.

(iv) The number of Sub-Commissions under the Administrative and Economic Directors is reduced, the remainder coming directly under the Vice-President (and his Deputy) Economic and Administrative Section.

3. Operation of new organization

The new organisation will be put into operation forthwith to the extent

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Commission will be split into a Main Headquarters and a Rear Headquarters. This is, for the present, dictated by accommodation considerations.

c. Apart from the alterations due to the split Headquarters, the principal changes are as follows:

(i) The Deputy Chief of Staff (Admin) disappears, and a Vice Chief of Staff is introduced.

(ii) A Liaison Section under the Deputy President is introduced.

(iii) The Headquarters of the 2675th (American) Regiment and British Administrative Headquarters appear (for Administrative purposes) under the Executive Officers.

(iv) The number of Sub-Commissions under the Administrative and Economic Directors is reduced, the remainder coming directly under the Vice-President (and his Deputy) Economic and Administrative Section.

3. Operation of new organization

The new organisation will be put into operation forthwith to the extent possible, and progressively as and when future developments permit. Heads of Staff branches, Sections, Directorates, and Sub-Commissions will reorganize their personnel accordingly. Steps are being taken to fill existing vacancies on the basis of the original (not the revised) Appendix E to Planning Directive No. 12 dated 22 October 1943.

2011

4. Consequential Amendments to Directive No. 1

It is not proposed at this stage to issue detailed amendments to Directive No. 1. The amendments required to some of its Appendices are sufficiently obvious from the chart Appendix 'A' hereto, which will prevail where there is any conflict between its provisions and those of the new chart.

5. Organization - Split Headquarters

Instructions regarding Office organization and procedure and other matters connected with the above will be issued shortly.

By Command of Major General JOYCE:

R. B. RATHONE,
Colonel,
Executive Officer.

726

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

1082

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

To : Col. Paul G. Kirk,
Commissioni P.S.

From : Major K. C. Shepherd,
A/ Supt. C.D. & Fire.

ITALIAN GOVERNMENT AT BRINDISI.

ITALIAN PERSONNEL.

King Victor Emmanuele.

Prime Minister and Justice.	General Badoglio.
Royal Household.	Duca d'Acquarone.
located Prefectura	Brindisi.
Communications) Air)	Signor Sandelli.
Industry, Commerce and Labour.))	Signor Piccardi.
Navy.	Admiral De Courten.
Finance	Lt. Col. Jung (Acting).
War;	(Roatha) now Ambrosio.
Civil Affairs (Italian) Capo dell'Ufficio Affari Civili	Signor Innocenti.
~~Civil Police.~~ ~~Brindisi~~	
State Civil Police.	Prefecto.
Guardi Municipali.	Mayor.

ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION.

Advance Command Post Brindisi.

Major General Joyce (A)

Brigadier General Hughes (A).

Brigadier General Maxwill D Taylor (A)
Chief of Staff.

Brigadier Gueterbock (B)

Major Doe (A)
Secretory to Commission.

Major Bowers (A)
A.D.C. to Gen. Joyce.

201

1083

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION

Exec Off/HBR/mh

DIRECTIVE NO. 2

December 4, 1943.

1. General

Reference is made to ACC General Orders No. 1 dated 10 November 1943, and to Directive No. 1 of same date.

2. Organization

a. When the Headquarters of the Commission is fully set up, the provisional organization will be as shown in the attached chart, Appendix 'A' hereto. This will be substituted for Appendix 'A' to Directive No. 1 above referred to. All copies (other than AG file, Record and war diary copies of the latter chart) will be destroyed.

b. It will be seen that it is contemplated that the Headquarters of the Commission will be split into a Main Headquarters and a Rear Headquarters. This is, for the present, dictated by accommodation considerations.

c. Apart from the alterations due to the split Headquarters, the principal changes are as follows:

(i) The Deputy Chief of Staff (Admin) disappears, and a Vice Chief of Staff is introduced.

(ii) A Liaison Section under the Deputy President is introduced.

(iii) The Headquarters of the 2675th (American) Regiment and British Administrative Headquarters appear (for administrative purposes) under the Executive Officers.

(iv) The number of Sub-Commissions under the Administrative and Economic Directors is reduced, the remainder coming directly under the Vice-President (and his Deputy) Economic and Administrative Section.

3. Operation of new organization

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Commission will be split into a Main Headquarters and a Rear Headquarters. This is, for the present, dictated by accommodation considerations.

c. Apart from the alterations due to the split Headquarters, the principal changes are as follows:

(i) The Deputy Chief of Staff (Admin) disappears, and a Vice Chief of Staff is introduced.

(ii) A Liaison Section under the Deputy President is introduced.

(iii) The Headquarters of the 2675th (American) Regiment and British Administrative Headquarters appear (for Administrative purposes) under the Executive Officers.

(iv) The number of Sub-Commissions under the Administrative and Economic Directors is reduced, the remainder coming directly under the Vice-President (and his Deputy) Economic and Administrative Section.

5. Operation of new organization

The new organisation will be put into operation forthwith to the extent possible, and progressively as and when future developments permit. Heads of Staff branches, Sections, Directorates, and Sub-Commissions will reorganize their personnel accordingly. Steps are being taken to fill existing vacancies on the basis of the original (not the revised) Appendix E to Planning Directive No. 12 dated 22 October 1943.

2011

4. Consequential Amendments to Directive No. 1

It is not proposed at this stage to issue detailed amendments to Directive No. 1. The amendments required to some of its Appendices are sufficiently obvious from the chart Appendix 'A' hereto, which will prevail where there is any conflict between its provisions and those of the new chart.

5. Organisation - Split Headquarters

Instructions regarding Office organization and procedure and other matters connected with the above will be issued shortly.

By Command of Major General JOYCE:

R. B. RAFFRONE,
Colonel,
Executive Officer.

726

1084

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

1085

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

1086

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

1087

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

To : Col. Paul G. Kirk,
Commissioni P.S.

From : Major K. C. Shepherd,
A/ Supt. C.D. & Fire.

ITALIAN GOVERNMENT AT BRINDISI.

ITALIAN PERSONNEL.

King Victor Emmanuele.

Prime Minister and Justice.	General Badoglio.
Royal Household.	Duca d'Acquarone.
located Prefectura	Brindisi.
Communications) Air)	Signor Sandelli.
Industry, Commerce) and Labour.)	Signor Piccardi.
Navy.	Admiral De Courten.
Finance	Lt. Col. Jung (Acting).
War;	(Roatha) now Ambrosio.
Civil Affairs (Italian) Capo dell'Ufficio Affari Civili	Signor Innocenti.
~~Civil Police.~~ ~~Brindisi~~	
State Civil Police.	Prefecto.
Guardi Municipali.	Mayor.

ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION.

Advance Command Post Brindisi.

Major General Joyce (A)

Brigadier General Hughes (A).

Brigadier General Maxwill D Taylor (A)
Chief of Staff.

Brigadier Gueterbock (B)

Major Doe (A)
Secretory to Commission.

Major Bowers (A)
A.D.C. to Gen. Joyce.

201

1082

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

10

ps

SECRET

IR - 421

ADDRESSED FOR ACTION TO : PENCE AMG RETD FREEDOM FOR MGS, SEARS FOR FARGO

INFORMATION TO :

FROM : 5TH ARMY FROM FILPOT FROM AMG

IN REPLY REFER TO : 372

IBS # : 4834

TIME SENT : 040824A

TIME RECVD: 041320A

PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY

Your PBS 1659 of 3rd December. AMG Region III and IV are directly under AMG 15th Army Group through whom all correspondence and action must be taken. ACC/AMG HQ have no authority or responsibility North of Northern Boundaries of BARI, POTENZA and SALERNO provinces ABN chain of command of Regions III and IV is to AMG 15th Army Group only.

DISTRIBUTION:

ACC (ACTION)

CO

Seen by CPS, A.C
Regret passed to
Property Controller in
Circulation J. 6/12.

2005

Chief of Public Safety

S E C R E T

U. S. SECRET Equals British SECRET B/F 14025/1 94 1017

HEAD QUARTERS
ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT
APO 512

4 December 1943.

ADMINISTRATIVE MEMORANDUM
NO 4)

INTRODUCTORY

1. General

(a) Reference is made to Allied Control Commission Directive No. 1 dated 10 November 1943, forwarded under Memorandum of same date (Subject: Operations of Regions.)

(b) It has not been found possible to operate a Joint Headquarters AMG and ACC as then contemplated. The position is at present that two Headquarters AMG have been constituted under AFHQ Administrative Memorandum No. 69 dated 17 October 1943 as amended by No. 78 of 8 November 1943.

(i) AMG 15 Army Group with under command Regions 3 and 4.
(ii) Headquarters AMG (Palermo) with under command Regions 1 and 2. This Headquarters includes a number of officers who will later join Headquarters Allied Control Commission.
(iii) AMG 15 Army Group is responsible for all territory north of the Provinces of Salerno, Potenza, and Bari. Headquarters AMG is responsible for all territory (including Sicily) south of the northern boundaries of the above mentioned Provinces. The Province of Salerno has been transferred to control of Region 2 under General Order No. 4 dated 9 November 1943.

2. Allied Control Commission

The Headquarters of the Allied Control Commission (Brindisi) has under command personnel in the four Provinces now administered by the Italian Government. Region 6 remains for the time being under the direct command of AFHQ but will in due course come under ACC.

3. Chiefs, AMG and ACC

The respective chiefs are as follows:

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

have been constituted under AFHQ Administrative Memorandum No. 69 dated [illegible] 1943 as amended by No. 75 of 2 November 1943.

(i) [illegible] Army Group with under command Regions 3 and 4.
(ii) Headquarters AMG (Palermo) with under command Regions 1 and 2. This Headquarters includes a number of officers who will later join Headquarters Allied Control Commission.
(iii) AMG 15 Army Group is responsible for all territory north of the Provinces of Salerno, Potenza, and Bari. Headquarters AMG is responsible for all territory (including Sicily) south of the northern boundaries of the above mentioned Provinces. The Province of Palermo has been transferred to control of Region 2 under General Order No. 4 dated 9 November 1943.

See also 12A \ [illegible] - Progress Rpts.

2. Allied Control Commission

The Headquarters of the Allied Control Commission (Brindisi) has under command personnel in the four Provinces now administered by the Italian Government. Region 6 remains for the time being under the direct command of AFHQ but will in due course come under ACC.

S. G.O. No. 1

3. Chiefs, AMG and ACC.

NOT need.

The respective chiefs are as follows:

C.C.A.C. and Chief AMG 15 Army Group - Major General Lord Rennell of [illegible]
D.C.C.A.C. and Chief Headquarters AMG - Brigadier General F. J. Hoshelly
(AFHQ Administrative Memo No. 69)
Acting Deputy President, Allied Control Commission - Major General Kenyon Joyce
(AFHQ Administrative Memo No. 75 dated 2 November 1943)

2000

4. Military Governor

NOT need

General Sir Harold Alexander remains Military Governor of all Italian territory under Allied Military Government.

MILITARY ORGANIZATION

5. Sicily

(a) No. 1 District (British), Headquarters Catania includes the whole island for defence and Internal Security purposes, and for the administration of British troops.

SECRET

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(a) [redacted] responsible for administration of U. S. troops.

6. Mainland

No. 2 District (British) and Peninsula Base Section (American) have similar responsibilities in Southern Italy. Jurisdiction of No. 2 District extends as far north as rear boundaries of 15 Army Group.

7. Relationship between Military Commanders and AMG Officers

Relevant extracts from AFHQ letter AG 014.1-1 GCT-AGM dated 12 November are embodied in Appendix 'A' hereto.

TC/WES/TE/G1056

12B

8. American Side

(a) The TO and TE for the 267th Regiment have been approved. All American personnel of AMG - MG in this theater will be held on the strength of the TO.

(b) Colonel H. Parkin has been assigned as Commanding Officer of the Regiment.

9. British Side

(a) Personnel are at present held on the strength of one or other of the following WEs:

(i) Pool at Military Government School and Holding Center.
(ii) Armistice Control Commission National Headquarters (No. NA/147/1 dated 16 September 1943).
(iii) AMGOT WE dated 24 June 1943 which includes Regions 1 and 2.
(iv) Regions 3, 4, 5, and 6.

The above are separate self-accounting units, each with its G1098. There is no separate WE for Headquarters AMG 15 Army Group (See (b) below)

(b) A 'global' WE (and G 1098) has been prepared which it is hoped to issue shortly. On the strength of this WE will be held all British personnel of AMG - MGG in this theater including those allotted to AMG Headquarters, 15 Army Group (including detachments with Fifth and Eighth Armies).

(c) The units for which the above WE and G1098 have been prepared will be known as "AMGOT" (AMG - MGG) and will be administered, in routine personnel and equipment matters, by a British Administrative Headquarters of which Colonel Farrun has been appointed acting C.O.F.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(i) Pool at Military Government School and Holding Center.
(ii) Armistice Control Commission National Headquarters (No. K4/147/1 dated 16 September 1943).
(iii) AMCOT WE dated 24 June 1943 which includes Regions 1 and 2.
(iv) Regions 3, 4, 5, and 6.

The above are separate self-accounting units, each with its G1098. There is no separate WE for Headquarters AFHQ 15 Army Group (See (b) below)

(b) A 'global' WE (and G 1098) has been prepared which it is hoped to issue shortly. On the strength of this WE will be held all British personnel of AMG - ACC in this theater including those allotted to AMG Headquarters, 15 Army Group (including detachments with Fifth and Eighth Armies).

(c) The unit for which the above WE and G1098 have been prepared will be known as "AMGAC" (AMG - ACC) and will be administered, in routine personnel and equipment matters, by a British Administrative Headquarters of which Colonel Farren has been appointed acting Chief.

2675TH REGIMENT AND BRITISH ADMINISTRATIVE HEADQUARTERS

10. Authority

The authority for the organization, location and functioning of these Headquarters is AFHQ letter AG-387 A-1 MGS-AM dated 3 November 1943.

11. Location

At present the two Headquarters are located at Tizi Ouzou, North Africa with advanced echelons with Headquarters AFG.

By Command of Brigadier General McSHERRY:

R B Rattlebone.

R. B. RATTBONE,
Colonel,
Executive Officer.

DISTRIBUTION
3 Region 1
3 Region 2
1 D C of S (G & SI)
1 G-1
1 G-4
1 Executive Officer
1 Economic Directorate
6 AFHQ MGS (includes copies for British Admin. Hq and Hq 2675th Regt)
1 Comms. Sec.
1 Admin. Director
1 All Sub-Zone (1 each)
1 AG
2 Hq Commandant
3 Hq ACC
3 Hq AMG 15 Army Group (for information)

SECRET

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

U. S. SECRET EYES ONLY. BRITISH EYES ONLY SECRET

Appendix 'A' to
Administrative Memo
No. 2
Dated December 4, 1943.

AG 014.1-1 GCT-AGI

SUBJECT: Relations between Military Commanders and Officers of Allied Military Government

1. This directive defines the relationship between Military Commanders (British District, Sub-District, Area, Sub-area and Garrison Commanders and U.S. Base Section and District Commanders, and AMG officers, in the area which is under Headquarters Allied Military Government for military purposes.

2. a. Allied Military Government personnel will be under command of the Commander of the Base Section, District, Sub-District, Area, Sub-Area or Garrison concerned for disciplinary purposes, subject to the provisions of Administrative Memorandum No. 11, AFHQ, as, (Revised to 21 October 1943).

b. In cases of military emergency, the Allied military commander responsible for defense and security will assume full command of Allied Military Government personnel and will issue such orders to them as the situation demands.

c. In special circumstances, e.g. where there is a very small garrison under a commander junior to the Allied Military Government officer, or where an Italian commander is responsible for the administration, defense or security, special instructions will be issued by this headquarters.

3. It will be the duty of the Regional Civil Affairs Officer to assist military commanders in his region in their dealings with the civil population. Similarly it will be the duty of the military commander to assist the Regional Civil Affairs Officer, and to uphold this authority in the civil sphere, by military action if need be.

4. Military commanders and Allied Military Government officers will maintain liaison at all times and will carry out their respective functions in close cooperation. Any differences which may arise between them will be promptly reported to this headquarters. If however an immediate decision is required, the military commander will make that decision and Allied Military Government Officers will comply with his orders, pending receipt of instructions from this headquarters.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

responsible for defense and security will assure full command of Allied Military Government personnel and will issue such orders to them as the situation demands.

c. In special circumstances, e.g. where there is a very small garrison under a commander junior to the Allied Military Government officer, or where an Italian commander is responsible for the administration, defense or security, special instructions will be issued by this headquarters.

3. It will be the duty of the Regional Civil Affairs Officer to assist military commanders in his region in their dealings with the civil population. Similarly it will be the duty of the military commander to assist the Regional Civil Affairs Officer, and to uphold this authority in the civil sphere, by military action if need be.

4. Military commanders and Allied Military Government officers will maintain liaison at all times and will carry out their respective functions in close cooperation. Any difference which may arise between them will be promptly reported to this headquarters. If however an immediate decision is required, the military commander will make that decision and Allied Military Government Officers will comply with his orders, pending receipt of instructions from this headquarters.

2007

U. S. SECRET EQUALS BRITISH MOST SECRET

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Safety RESTRICTED Reg. B/F 10007 Q.T.

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
APO 512

10 November 1943

GENERAL ORDERS)
:
NUMBER 1)

I - ESTABLISHMENT OF THE ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION

Pursuant to Administrative Memorandum No. 74, AFHQ, dated 2 November 1943, announcement is made of the establishment of the ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION for ITALY, effective this date.

II - FUNCTIONS

The Functions of the Allied Control Commission will be as follows:

1. To enforce and execute the instrument of surrender under the orders and general directives of the Allied Commander-in Chief.

2. To insure that the conduct of the Italian Government conforms to the requirements of an Allied Base of Operations, especially transportation and communications.

3. To be the organ through which the policy of the United Nations towards the Italian Government is conducted and the relations of the United Nations with the Italian Government are handled.

III - ORGANIZATION OF THE ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION

1. The Allied Control Commission will maintain a National Headquarters and will have such Regional, Provincial or other outlying offices as may be found convenient.

2. The Allied Control Commission will be organized into Sections, each administered by a Vice President. A Section will comprise a number of related Sub-Commissions, each charged with a special function.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

II - FUNCTIONS

The functions of the Allied Control Commission will be as follows:

1. To enforce and execute the instrument of surrender under the orders and general directives of the Allied Commander-in Chief.

2. To insure that the conduct of the Italian Government conforms to the requirements of an Allied Base of Operations, especially transportation and communications.

3. To be the organ through which the policy of the United Nations towards the Italian Government is conducted and the relations of the United Nations with the Italian Government are handled.

III - ORGANIZATION OF THE ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION

1. The Allied Control Commission will maintain a National Headquarters and will have such Regional, Provincial or other outlying offices as may be found convenient.

2. The Allied Control Commission will be organized into Sections, each administered by a Vice President. A Section will comprise a number of related Sub-Commissions, each charged with a special function.

IV - RELATIONS WITH ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT

200

1. The Allied Control Commission will control the Italian Government, including its administration of the four provinces of APULIA.

2. HQ. Allied Military Government continues to administer military government in Regions I and II, including the province of SALERNO.

3. The relations between the Allied Control Commission and Allied Military Government operating in the field will be coordinated by AFHQ.

4. Whenever it is decided that an area under Allied Military Government shall thereafter be administered by the Italian Government subject to the directions of the Allied Control Commission, the latter will extend its activities to include that area.

5. The decision when an area is to be transferred from one government to another will rest with the Allied Commander-in-Chief.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

G.O. No. 1, HQ. ACC, 10 November 1943 (Cont'd.)

V - PRESIDENT OF THE ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION

1. The Allied Commander-in-Chief will be ex officio President of the Allied Control Commission.

VI - ACTING DEPUTY PRESIDENT

Major General KENYON A. JOYCE, U.S.A., having been assigned by AFHQ, hereby assumes the office of Acting Deputy President.

VII - OPENING OF HEADQUARTERS ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION

Headquarters Allied Control Commission is opened at HQ. AMG Palermo, effective at 0001 hours, this date.

By command of Major General JOYCE:

E. GUETERBOCK
Brigadier
Acting Vice Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

E. L. CLOUGH
Lt. Col., AGD
Asst. Adjutant

DISTRIBUTION:
4 - CG NATOUSA
4 - CG AFHQ
6 - M.G. Sec., AFHQ
2 - CG 15 Army Group
6 - Allied Military Mission
2 - CG Seventh Army
2 - CO IBS

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

E. GUETERBOCK
Brigadier
Vice Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

E. L. CHOUGH
Lt. Col., AGD
Adjutant

DISTRIBUTION:
4 - CG NATOUSA
4 - CG AFHQ
6 - M.G. Sec., AFHQ
2 - CG 15 Army Group
6 - Allied Military Mission
2 - CG Seventh Army
2 - CO IBS
3 - Each Regional Hq.
1 - Each Province of each Region
1 - Each Division and Sub-commission of this Hq.
20- Files

RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

2. 8A

HQ ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION and HQ ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT
APO 512

10 November 1945

SUBJECT: Present operation of Regions.

TO : R.C.A.O. Region 1 and Region 2. 8B

1. The attached Directive No. 1 dated 10 Nov 1945 outlining the functions of the Allied Control Commission is forwarded for your information and in order that you may comply at the earliest with such parts as are at present applicable.

2. Military Government will continue in all Regions until they are formally turned over to the control of the Commission. Until that time HQ ACC and HQ AMG which are being merged, will continue to operate as the Headquarters of Military Government in rear of 15 Army Group.

3. The organisation of HQ ACC and HQ AMG is as shown in the chart (Appendix) issued with the Directive. Communications and directives will be issued to Regions from HQ ACC and HQ AMG. Matters of policy and general directives will be handled through normal command channels. Technical matters may be handled directly between sub-commissions and the Regions. (See ACC directive #1, App B, para 10, 11, + App. C 11, para 2.

4. All changes of policy or institution of new policies within a Region will be made only with the approval and at the direction of HQ ACC and HQ AMG.

5. Advice and Assistance on Technical matters may and indeed should be sought from the sub-commissions as necessary.

6. More detailed directives for the operation of Regions under both AMG and ACC conditions will be issued in the near future.

By command of Major General JOYCE:

E. A. GANTHROCK
Brigadier
Vice Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

E. L. CLOUGH,
Lt. Col., A.G.D.,

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

3. The organisation of HQ ACC and HQ AMG is as shown in the chart (Appendix) issued with the Directive. Communications and directives will be issued to Regions from HQ ACC and HQ AMG. Matters of policy and general directives will be handled through normal command channels. Technical matters may be handled directly between sub-commissions and the Regions. (See ACC directive #1, App B, para 10, 11, + App. C 11, para 2.

4. All changes of policy or institution of new policies within a Region will be made only with the approval and at the direction of HQ ACC and HQ AMG.

5. Advice and Assistance on Technical matters may and indeed should be sought from the sub-commissions as necessary.

6. More detailed directives for the operation of Regions under both AMG and ACC conditions will be issued in the near future.

By command of Major General JOYCE:

D. A. GUTTERIDGE
Brigadier
Vice Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

L. L. CLOUGH,
Lt. Col., A.G.D.,
Adjutant

DISTRIBUTION:

Region I
Region II
Files: Directives
Regional
Organisation
Circulation: (Sections, Sub-Sections and Sub-Commissions)
Spares (for other Regions as formed)
6 - AFHQ - L.G.S.
4 - AAG 15 Army Group
Region III
Region IV

2005

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

8b 185

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
APO 512

10 November 1943

ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION

DIRECTIVE NO. 1.

Cancelled (see 23A)

ORGANISATION

1. The attached chart (Appx. A) shows the initial organisation of HQ., Allied Control Commission. It will not be possible to set this complete organisation up immediately, but it is intended to build it up as rapidly as possible in order to enable it to function when required (See para. 11).

2. It will be seen that operations and intelligence on the one hand, and internal administration of the Commission on the other hand, are under seperate Deputy Chiefs of Staff. It will however be necessary for these two main divisions of Headquarters to work in close cooperation in order that the Administrative division may efficiently perform its function of assigning personnel, equipment, office space and the handling of correspondence.

3. The Deputy Chief of Staff (Administration) will not be concerned with Italian administration.

4. "Operations" means the work of the Vice Presidents' sections and connected staffs in carrying out the basic functions of the Commission. "Intelligence" other than "Security" will follow channels closely conforming to operations channels. This intelligence will consist mainly of industrial, technical and other information on which the operational work of the Commission will be based.

5. Further details of the organization and division of duties are given in Appendices B and C1 to C11.

6. Most of the senior appointments will be double banked, American and British, one officer acting as the deputy to the other.

7. Regions will organise their staffs to suit local conditions, but their organization should parallel, as far as possible, the local Italian organisation, in so far as this exists and the organisation of H.Q. Allied Control Commission.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

al administration of the Commission [illegible] Chiefs of Staff. It will however be necessary for these two main divisions of Headquarters to work in close cooperation in order that the Administrative division may efficiently perform its function of assigning personnel, equipment, office space and the handling of correspondence.

3. The Deputy Chief of Staff (Administration) will not be concerned with Italian administration.

4. "Operations" means the work of the Vice Presidents' sections and connected staffs in carrying out the basic functions of the Commission. "Intelligence" other than "Security" will follow channels closely conforming to operations channels. This intelligence will consist mainly of industrial, technical and other information on which the operational work of the Commission will be based.

5. Further details of the organisation and division of duties are given in Appendices B and C1 to C11.

6. Most of the senior appointments will be double banked, American and British, one officer acting as the deputy to the other.

7. Regions will organise their staffs to suit local conditions, but their organization should parallel, as far as possible, the local Italian organisation, in so far as this exists and the organisation of H.Q. Allied Control Commission.

FUNCTIONS

8. The main functions of the Commission and the rules governing the conduct of the Commission and its personnel are outlined in the directive at Appx. D. This directive applies also to Regions, subject to limitations on Regional powers issued by H.Q. Allied Control Commission. APPX. D. MUST BE CAREFULLY STUDIED BY ALL OFFICERS OF THE COMMISSION INCLUDING OFFICERS IN REGIONS.

2064

9. Provisional directives governing the functions of the various Sub-Commissions and the limitations of Regional Powers will be issued in due course.

10. It is particularly important that all officers should recognise the differences in functions, status and conduct between AMG and Control by Commission (ACC) (See Appx D).

11. The date on which the Allied Control Commission assumes operative powers and takes over from AMG will be notified separately.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

DIRECTIVE NO. 1.

10 November 1943

12. All previous directives or instructions in conflict are rescinded.

By command of Major General JOYCE:

E. GUETZBOCK
Brigadier
Vice Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

E. L. CLOUGH
Lt. Col., AGD
Adjutant

DISTRIBUTION:

1 - Every Officer (this Hq.)
3 - Each Regional Hq.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

OFFICIAL:

E. L. Clough

E. L. CLOUGH
Lt. Col., AGD
Adjutant

DISTRIBUTION:

1 - Every Officer (this Hq.)
3 - Each Regional Hq.
1 - Each Province of each Region
20- File
6 - Allied Military Mission
6 - ANG, 15 Army Group for information
6 - M. G. Sec., AFHQ

SECRET

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

8C

SECRET

APPENDIX B

10 November 1943

STAFF ORGANISATION & CHANNELS OF COMMUNICATIONS
(PROVISIONAL)

1. The Deputy President, Vice-Presidents and Directors of the Allied Control Commission have each a staff. In the case of the Deputy President, his senior staff officer is known as the "Chief of Staff". In the other cases the senior staff officer is known as the "Chief Staff Officer" of the Section or Directorate concerned.

2. The Chief of Staff is responsible to the Deputy President for the efficient working of the Allied Control Commission as a whole. The orders of the Deputy President are issued in his name by the Chief of Staff or by officers to whom he may delegate this authority.

3. The Chief of Staff is responsible in particular for the direction of the work of the two Deputy Chiefs of Staff, and for any committees the chairmanship of which he may assume. He will be responsible for the appointment of Chairmen to any other committees whose terms of reference concern the work of both Deputy Chiefs of Staff.

4. Each Chief Staff Officer is responsible for:

(a) the co-ordination of work within his Section and between his Section and other sections so as to ensure that there are no gaps or overlaps and that work is carried out in accordance with the orders of superior authorities.

(b) the initiation and, if applicable, conduct of conferences between Sections or Subcommissions and the direction of the work of any Committees within the Section.

(c) seeing that the problems of Subcommissions are adequately studied.

(d) sifting and consolidating all material proceeding from Subcommissions to higher authority.

(e) issuing instructions subject to approval of the Chief of Staff, and through the A.G. if necessary, in accordance with the wishes of the head of his Section and to further the work of the Commission.

(f) co-ordinated advice to the head of his Section, regarding the functioning of the Section.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

of the two Deputy Chiefs of Staff, and for [illegible] appointment of Chairmen to any other he may assume. He will be responsible for the appointment of Chairmen to any committees whose terms of reference concern the work of both Deputy Chiefs of Staff.

4. Each Chief Staff Officer is responsible for:

(a) the co-ordination of work within his Section and between his Section and other Sections so as to ensure that there are no gaps or overlaps and that work is carried out in accordance with the orders of superior authorities.

(b) the initiation and, if applicable, conduct of conferences between Sections or Subcommissions and the direction of the work of any Committees within the Section.

(c) seeing that the problems of Subcommissions are adequately studied.

(d) sifting and consulting all material proceeding from Subcommissions to higher authority.

(e) issuing instructions subject to approval of the Chief of Staff, and through the A.G. if necessary, in accordance with the wishes of the head of his Section and to further the work of the Commission.

(f) co-ordinated advice to the head of his Section, regarding the functioning of the Section.

(g) the organization of intelligence work within his Section.

(h) the organisation of his office and the transmission of correspondence therein.

(i) the allocation of duties to, and the supervision of the work of his staff and clerks, and ensuring that they keep themselves informed on subjects which effect them.

(j) recommendations to the head of his Section regarding the upgrading, downgrading, re-assignment or re-classification of his own staff or other office personnel, and the appropriate action in the case of corresponding matters regarding personnel of subordinate subcommissions.

5. In every case in Para. 4, "Section" includes "Directorate" (or Sub-Section).

6. It is the duty of other staff officers to assist their Chief Staff Officer in the performance of his duties.

2003

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

APPENDIX B

20 November 1943

7. All matters of policy and, in addition, important questions affecting more than one Subsection will be dealt with through staff channels.

8. Chiefs of Subcommissions will, however, be responsible for discussing problems with other Subcommissions concerned and for drawing the attention of the Staff to questions of policy or to questions affecting other Subcommissions.

9. Most Secret and diplomatic correspondence between the Allied Control Commission and higher authority or the Italian Government will be conducted only through the secretariat.

10. All other correspondence, whether functional or administrative, including all correspondence between HQ Allied Control Commission and parallel authority or Regions under the Commission will be dealt with by the A.G., unless it is a technical matter which concerns only one Section of the Commission (See Appx. C11).

11. Functional correspondence between one Section of the HQ Allied Control Commission and subordinate Regions will be conducted through the staff of that Section unless it is purely technical matter concerning one Subcommission only. In such cases the Subcommission will correspond direct.

12. Copies of all important or policy letters issued will be sent to A&G, 15th Army Group for information.

13. In personal contacts with other staff, staff officers should in general deal with opposite numbers of their own rank. A Chief Staff Officer will however always have right of access to his next superior Chief Staff Officer.

14. A chief of a Subcommission will not deal with his Vice President or Director, or their deputies, on any matter of principle or policy without first informing the Chief Staff Officer of the Vice-President or Director concerned.

15 Previous orders of HQ, A.C. on the same subjects are cancelled.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

11. [illegible] mission and subordinate Regions will be conducted through the Staff [illegible] unless it is purely technical matter concerning one Subcommission only. In such cases the Subcommission will correspond direct.

12. Copies of all important or policy letters issued will be sent to A&G, 15th Army Group for information.

13. In personal contacts with other staff, staff officers should in general deal with opposite numbers of their own rank. A Chief Staff Officer will however always have right of access to his next superior Chief Staff Officer.

14. A chief of a Subcommission will not deal with his Vice President or Director, or their deputies, on any matter of principle or policy without first informing the Chief Staff Officer of the Vice-President or Director concerned.

15 Previous orders of HQ, A.G. on the same subjects are cancelled.

SECRET
- 2 -

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

8D

SECRET

APPENDIX C 1

10 November 1943

SECRETARIAT

(1) The Secretariat deals with Most Secret and Diplomatic contacts and such correspondence between the Allied Control Commission and the Italian Government. It also deals with correspondence between the Allied Control Commission and higher or parallel authority regarding such matters.

(2) The majority of correspondence between the Allied Control Commission and higher authority or the Italian Government will be dealt with by the Vice Presidents and the Staff through the Executive Officer (Administration) and the Adjutant General, who holds the main records of the Commission.

(3) It will therefore be of the utmost importance that the Executive Officer (Administration) and the Adjutant General, on the one hand, and the Secretariat on the other hand, should maintain close touch with each other.

(4) The Secretariat maintains a small office of record in regard to its own work. Some of its work will be of such a confidential nature that these records cannot be allowed out of the Secretariat office, and in such matters the Secretariat will for the present maintain its own archives. Records of other secretariat work will however, be sent to the Adjutant General for compilation in the main Commission archives.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(3) It will therefore be of the utmost importance that the Executive [illegible] (Administration) and the Adjutant General, on the one hand, and the Secretariat on the other hand, should maintain close touch with each other.

(4) The Secretariat maintains a small office of record in regard to its own work. Some of its work will be of such a confidential nature that these records cannot be allowed out of the Secretariat office, and in such matters the Secretariat will for the present maintain its own archives. Records of other secretariat work will however, be sent to the Adjutant General for compilation in the main Commission archives.

2002

SECRET

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

8E

SECRET

APPENDIX C 2

10 November 1943

DEPUTY CHIEF OF STAFF

(OPERATIONS AND SECURITY INTELLIGENCE)

1. Under the direction of the Chief of Staff, the Deputy Chief of Staff (Operations and Security Intelligence) will coordinate:

   (a) The operational or functional work of the Allied Control Commission in the execution of its task, including connected Intelligence matters.

   (b) All security measures for the Commission.

2. His staff will be divided into the branches.

   (a) Operations

   (b) Security

3. He will coordinate all Intelligence matters in accordance with Appendix C 3 "Organisation of Intelligence work in the Allied Commission (Provisional)" and Appendix C 4 "Security". The Secretary of the ACC Intelligence Committee will work under the orders of the Deputy Chief of Staff, Operations and Security Intelligence in matters concerning Intelligence.

4. Security work will be carried out in accordance with the provisions of Appendix C 4. The Security Branch will include a small G-3 Staff.

5. The work of the Industrial Planning Staff, (Appx C 5), will be carried out under the general direction of the Deputy Chief of Staff (Operations and Security Intelligence). Before issuing orders to the Industrial Planning Staff, he will consult the Vice Presidents concerned, or their chief staff officers.

6. The Deputy Chief of Staff (Operations and Security Intelligence) will be chairman of the ACC Intelligence Committee and will appoint chairmen for all other committees whose terms of reference affect more than one Vice President's Section of the Commission, after consultation with the Vice Presidents concerned.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

2. His staff will be divided into the branches.

(a) Operations

(b) Security

3. He will coordinate all Intelligence matters in accordance with Appendix C 3 "Organisation of Intelligence work in the Allied Commission (Provisional)" and Appendix C 4 "Security". The Secretary of the ACC Intelligence Committee will work under the orders of the Deputy Chief of Staff, Operations and Security Intelligence in matters concerning Intelligence.

4. Security work will be carried out in accordance with the provisions of Appendix C 4. The Security Branch will include a small G-3 Staff.

5. The work of the Industrial Planning Staff, (Appx C 5), will be carried out under the general direction of the Deputy Chief of Staff (Operations and Security Intelligence). Before issuing orders to the Industrial Planning Staff, he will consult the Vice Presidents concerned, or their chief staff officers.

6. The Deputy Chief of Staff (Operations and Security Intelligence) will be chairman of the ACC Intelligence Committee and will appoint chairmen for all other committees whose terms of reference affect more than one Vice President's Section of the Commission, after consultation with the Vice Presidents concerned.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

SECRET

8F

APPENDIX C
10 November 1945

ORGANIZATION OF INTELLIGENCE WORK IN THE ALLIED COMMISSION (PROVISIONAL)

General

1. Accurate and timely information is required for two main purposes:

(a) to provide a sound basis for plans and operations of the Commission.
(b) to provide the United Nations with intelligence about Germany, Japan and enemy occupied territories which will assist the United Nations' war effort. It should be possible to obtain much information about the enemy outside this theatre of operations, which will be of great value to our forces in other theatres, e.g. as regards selection of bombing objectives.

2. It must be remembered that this occupation and supervision of an ex-enemy country provides a very valuable opportunity for gaining Intelligence about our enemies. Full and early advantage must be taken of this.

3. Whereas military Intelligence has normally to be obtained from observation of an enemy, in the case of the ACC, Intelligence will be obtained from a co-belligerent and possibly co-operative nation.

4. Most of this Intelligence will be obtained by the Subcommissions in the ordinary course of their work and it will not be necessary to provide special Intelligence staffs except for the purpose of collecting, assessing and distributing information about enemy and enemy occupied territories, the value of which may not be apparent in the work of assisting and supervising the Italian Government.

5. The ACC Intelligence Committee will be composed of the Chief Intelligence Officers of Sections and the Principal Security officer, presided over by the Deputy Chief of Staff (Operations and Security Intelligence) or one of his staff Officers, and will have a secretary and assistants. Additional members may be added as required for special purposes.

6. This committee will be responsible for:

(a) collation of information received from [illegible]

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

2. It must be remembered that this occupation and supervision of an ex-enemy country provides a very valuable opportunity for gaining Intelligence about our enemies. Full and early advantage must be taken of this.

3. Whereas military Intelligence has normally to be obtained from observation of an enemy, in the case of the ACC, Intelligence will be obtained from a co-belligerent and possibly co-operative nation.

4. Most of this Intelligence will be obtained by the Subcommissions in the ordinary course of their work and it will not be necessary to provide special Intelligence staffs except for the purpose of collecting, assessing and distributing information about enemy and enemy occupied territories, the value of which may not be apparent in the work of assisting and supervising the Italian Government.

5. The ACC Intelligence Committee will be composed of the Chief Intelligence Officers of Sections and the Principal Security officer, presided over by the Deputy Chief of Staff (Operations and Security Intelligence) or one of his staff Officers, and will have a secretary and assistants. Additional members may be added as required for special purposes.

6. This committee will be responsible for:

(a) collation of information received from Sections.
(b) provision of collated information to sections, subcommissions, staffs and committees of the allied commission as required.
(c) providing intelligence for AFHQ with particular reference to intelligence about enemy and enemy occupied territories, including those outside this theatre of operations.

(d) liaison with the Joint Intelligence Committee, AFHQ. 200v
(e) ensuring that the necessary records and statistics are maintained.
(f) receiving and dealing with questions asked by AFHQ or the JIC.

7. The intelligence staffs of Sections will:

(a) collate information collected by the subcommissions of that section.
(b) provide collated information for the ACC Intelligence committee.
(c) deal with questions asked by the ACC Intelligence Committee.
(d) frame questionnaires for the subcommissions of that section.
(e) ensure that the necessary records and statistics are maintained in accordance with the instructions of the ACC Intelligence Committee.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

8. The chief intelligence officer of each section will be ex officio a member of the ACC Intelligence Committee.

9. Liaison with combined chiefs of staff.

It will be for the JIC, AFHQ to forward intelligence from the Allied Commission to the CCOS.

10. Security.

The organisation of Security work is shown in Appendix C 4 (Security). The Principal Security Officer will be ex officio a member of the ACC Intelligence Committee.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

8b

SECRET

APPENDIX C 4

1st. November 1943

SECURITY

1. Attention is drawn to Appx C 3 (Organisation of Intelligence Work in the Allied Control Commission) (Provisional), which lays down that the work of collecting, collating and distributing Intelligence reports, statistics and information required for the operations of the Allied Control Commission and for the furtherance of the war with Germany and Japan is dealt with through the ACC Intelligence Committee.

2. The task of Security Branch is to ensure the security of the operations of the Allied Control Commission, for example:-

(a) the internal working of the Commission.
(b) screening of personnel of, or working for the Commission.
(c) Contacts, whether personal or written between the Commission and the Italian Government or people, in conjunction with the Secretariat and Adjutant General.
(d) Coordination of measures for screening Italian Officials in cooperation with other sections concerned.
(e) Cooperation with I.N.C. regarding censorship of all communications from or to the Allied Control Commission and its personnel, and the issue of the necessary orders for such censorship.
(f) Cooperation with I.N.C. regarding censorship of all communications within Italy or between Italy and other countries, except communications of allied military forces.
(g) Arrangements with sections of the Commission concerned to give effect to plans made under (f).
(h) Arrangements through G-3 for provision of military guards, escorts, etc., whether Allied or Italian and through the Administrative Section for police or other civil protection.
(i) Provision and distribution of maps, surveys and photographs.
(j) Provision and distribution, within the Allied Control Commission, of intelligence concerning military operations, in conjunction with AFHQ or subordinate headquarters.

3. The Security Branch has no responsibility for:

(a) Written propaganda, dissemination of information to the public, or psychological warfare, which are dealt with by the Political Section (in cooperation with PWB) and by PRO.
(b) Regulation of the activities of newspaper correspondents, photographers, broadcasters, writers and other civilians accompanying or serving with

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Italian Government or people, in conjunction with the
Adjutant General.

(d) Coordination of measures for screening Italian Officials in cooperation with other sections concerned.

(e) Cooperation with I.N.C. regarding censorship of all communications from or to the Allied Control Commission and its personnel, and the issue of the necessary orders for such censorship.

(f) Cooperation with I.N.C. regarding censorship of all communications within Italy or between Italy and other countries, except communications of allied military forces.

(g) Arrangements with sections of the Commission concerned to give affect to plans made under (f).

(h) Arrangements through G-3 for provision of military guards, escorts, etc., whether Allied or Italian and through the Administrative Section for police or other civil protection.

(i) Provision and distribution of maps, surveys and photographs.

(j) Provision and distribution, within the Allied Control Commission, of intelligence concerning military operations, in conjunction with AFHQ or subordinate headquarters.

3. The Security Branch has no responsibility for:

(a) Written propaganda, dissemination of information to the public, or psychological warfare, which are dealt with by the Political Section (in cooperation with PWB) and by PRO.

(b) Regulation of the activities of newspaper correspondents, photographers, broadcasters, writers and other civilians accompanying or serving with the Commission, except from a security point of view.

4. The Chief of the Security Branch is ex officio Principal Security Officer of the Allied Control Commission and is a member of the ACC Intelligence Committee. He is also in charge of G-3 Section.

5. G-3: G-3 is a small section under the Chief of the Security Branch. G-3 is responsible for plans and orders regarding strictly military operations of the Allied Control Commission itself. These will consist mainly of guards, escorts, etc., provided by military personnel whether Allied or Italian. In the case of Italian military forces, G-3 will deal through the Military Section.

6. G-3 has no responsibility for:

(a) Organisation and equipment of the Commission.

(b) Moves of the Commission.

(c) Liaison with other headquarters, except upon matters specifically assigned to this G-3 Section.

(d) Supervision of Signal Communications.

(e) Recommendations regarding priorities. All these subjects are dealt with by other sections of the Commission.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

SECRET

814

APPENDIX C 5

30 November 1943

INDUSTRIAL PLANNING

1. Functions of Industrial Planning Staff

The objectives towards which the Allied Control Commission is to work are given in Appx. D. In conddiering how these objectives are to be attained, the following factors have to be borne in mind:

(a) Economy in man power, particularly United Nations' manpower.
(b) Economy in shipping and imports.
(c) Italy will remain an active theatre of operations for some time.
(d) It will be a long time before material and shipping can be made available to restore Italian utilities, communications and industry, beyond the restoration required for immediate allied military operations.
(e) The slower the restoration of at least minimum standards of employment and living, the more chance there will be of civil disturbances and other embarrassments to the war effort of the United Nations.

2. It follows that there must be coordinated planning both long term to ensure economy of effort in attaining objectives ultimately desired; and short term for the immediate furtherance of the United Nations' war against Germany and Japan.

3. The Industrial Planning Staff will carry out the necessary planning on broad lines covering the whole of economic, industrial and commercial activities. Specifically it will:

(a) rely on Sections and subcommissions for carrying out detailed planning in their own spheres subject to the general policy formulated by the Industrial Planning Staff.
(b) deal with problems with which Sections cannot deal themselves and which they submit for its advice and assistance.
(c) coordinate the planning work of Sections in so far as it affects subjects with which the industrial planning staff is concerned, particularly when more than one section is concerned.
(d) obtain information on which to work, whether from the ACC Intelligence Committee or from Sections or Subcommissions.
(e) plan for projects which concern more than one Section.
(f) compile phased schedules of requirements from overseas.

4. The Industrial Planning Staff will consist of a chief and a number of regularly assigned planning staff officers. Under instructions from the Deputy Chief of Staff (Operations and Security Intelligence) it may obtain additional planners from sections or decentralise certain work to sections concerned.

The Industrial Planning Staff will report through the Deputy Chief of Staff

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Japan.

3. The Industrial Planning Staff will carry out the necessary planning on broad lines covering the whole of economic, industrial and commercial activities. Specifically it will:

(a) rely on Sections and subcommissions for carrying out detailed planning in their own spheres subject to the general policy formulated by the Industrial Planning Staff.
(b) deal with problems with which Sections cannot deal themselves and which they submit for its advice and assistance.
(c) coordinate the planning work of Sections in so far as it affects subjects with which the industrial planning staff is concerned, particularly when more than one section is concerned.
(d) obtain information on which to work, whether from the ACC Intelligence Committee or from Sections or Subcommissions.
(e) plan for projects which concern more than one Section.
(f) compile phased schedules of requirements from overseas.

4. The Industrial Planning Staff will consist of a chief and a number of regularly assigned planning staff officers. Under instructions from the Deputy Chief of Staff (Operations and Security Intelligence) it may obtain additional planners from sections or decentralise certain work to sections concerned.

5. The Industrial Planning Staff will report through the Deputy Chief of Staff (Operations and Security Intelligence) to the Deputy President, who will arrange, as may be required:

(a) to approve, revise or reject reports made.
(b) to forward reports to AFHQ for submission to the Combined Chiefs of Staff.

1998

6. Responsibilities of Sections.

Sections will,
(a) carry out work for the Industrial Planning Staff, in accordance with the orders of the Deputy Chief of Staff.
(b) keep the Industrial Planning Staff informed of progress in their own spheres, and of problems of such nature as to require the assistance of the Industrial Planning Staff.

SECRET

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

8

SECRET

APPENDIX C 6

10 November 1943

DEPUTY CHIEF OF STAFF
(ADMINISTRATION)

1. The Deputy Chief of Staff (Administration) is responsible for the internal administration of the ACC and of the personnel of the ACC and of Regions under its control.

2. He has no responsibility for any personnel or supply of the Italian Government or people, since the Vice Presidents of the Commission coordinated by the Deputy Chief of Staff (Operations and Security Intelligence) are responsible for the operations of the Commission.

3. The Deputy Chief of Staff (Administration) is responsible for all G-1 and G-4 work within the ACC itself. He coordinates the work of G-1, G-4 and the Executive officer (Administration)and relieves the Chief of Staff of all detailed work in conjunction therewith.

4. Subject to the direction of the Chief of Staff, he is responsible for the assignment of all personnel, vehicles and equipment of the Allied Control Commission and for controlling all moves of the Commission or any portion thereof.

5. As the efficiency of the working of the Commission will largely depend on the proper administration of its personnel, the Deputy Chief of Staff (Administration) and his subordinates will keep in close touch with other sections of the Commission and with subordinate Regions (or Provincial Groups). They will always consult the other sections concerned before posting or moving personnel, supplies or equipment.

6. British and American Staff Officers will be appointed to branches and sections under the Deputy Chief of Staff (Administration) to deal with British and American aspects, respectively, of particular administrative functions.

7. Subject to AFHQ orders and the directions of the Chief of Staff, the Deputy Chief of Staff (Administration) is responsible for organising and reorganising Regions under control of Hq. ACC and for the transfer of Regions or parts thereof from AMG to ACC control or vice versa.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

work within the ACC [illegible] executive officer (Administration) and relieves [illegible] tailed work in conjunction therewith.

4. Subject to the direction of the Chief of Staff, he is responsible for the assignment of all personnel, vehicles and equipment of the Allied Control Commission and for controlling all moves of the Commission or any portion thereof.

5. As the efficiency of the working of the Commission will largely depend on the proper administration of its personnel, the Deputy Chief of Staff (Administration) and his subordinates will keep in close touch with other sections of the Commission and with subordinate Regions (or Provincial Groups). They will always consult the other sections concerned before posting or moving personnel, supplies or equipment.

6. British and American Staff Officers will be appointed to branches and sections under the Deputy Chief of Staff (Administration) to deal with British and American aspects, respectively, of particular administrative functions.

7. Subject to AFHQ orders and the directions of the Chief of Staff, the Deputy Chief of Staff (Administration) is responsible for organising and reorganising Regions under control of Hq. ACC and for the transfer of Regions or parts thereof from AMG to ACC control or vice versa.

1997

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

8M

SECRET

APPENDIX C 7

17 November 1943

G-1 BRANCH

1. The task of the G-1 Branch is to see that the Allied Control Commission is supplied with personnel, American and British, in adequate numbers and of suitable rank and qualifications and to see that personnel are suitably employed in accordance with the requirements of the Commission and the qualifications of individuals.

2. G-1 will prepare the plans regarding personnel, while the A.G. is responsible for issuing the necessary orders to put such plans into effect when approved.

3. G-1 will be responsible for the compilation of draft TO/WDs and correspondence concerning them.

4. The G-1 Branch contains both American and British officers, who must work in close cooperation as the personnel plan must be an integrated, inter-Allied plan.

5. For the performance of its duties the G-1 Branch will in all cases seek the advice of the Chief Staff Officer of the Section concerned.

6. The G-1 Branch is charged with the formulation of policies and the supervision of the execution of administrative arrangements pertaining to the personnel of the Commission as individuals and to civilians under supervision or control of the Commission.

7. The G-1 Branch will furnish the Deputy President, Chief of Staff and Deputy Chief of Staff (Administration) with advice on morale.

8. The specific duties of the personnel section will include planning for and the supervision of activities concerning:

(a) Procurement, classification, reclassification, assignment, promotion, demotion, transfer, retirement, and discharge of all personnel.
(b) Replacement of personnel.
(c) Decorations, citations, honors, and awards.
(d) Leaves of absence and furloughs.
(e) Discipline, reward and punishment.
(f) Religious, recreational, and welfare work; supervision of military and quasi-military agencies devoted to such work.

1990

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

in close cooperation [illegible]
allied plan.

5. For the performance of its duties the G-1 Branch will in all cases seek the advice of the Chief Staff Officer of the Section concerned.

6. The G-1 Branch is charged with the formulation of policies and the supervision of the execution of administrative arrangements pertaining to the personnel of the Commission as individuals and to civilians under supervision or control of the Commission.

7. The G-1 Branch will furnish the Deputy President, Chief of Staff and Deputy Chief of Staff (Administration) with advice on morale.

8. The specific duties of the personnel section will include planning for and the supervision of activities concerning:

(a) Procurement, classification, reclassification, assignment, promotion, demotion, reduction, pay, transfer, retirement, and discharge of all personnel.
(b) Replacement of personnel.
(c) Decorations, citations, honors, and awards.
(d) Leaves of absence and furloughs.
(e) Discipline, reward and punishment.
(f) Religious, recreational, and welfare work; supervision of military and non-military agencies devoted to such work.
(g) General regulations and routine administration which affect large numbers of individuals, or routine administration not specifically assigned to another general staff section.
(h) Preparation of such parts of administrative plans and orders as relate to activities under the supervision of G-1.

1990

SECRET

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

8N

SECRET

APPENDIX C 8

10 November 1943

G-4 BRANCH

1. The G-4 Branch is charged with the preparation of policies, and the supervision of execution of arrangements for supply, transportation, and other administrative matters related thereto. It is responsible for advice as to necessary decisions concerning supply and transportation for the Allied Control Commission as a whole.

The main task of the G-4 Branch is to ensure adequate and suitable equipment for the commission itself, for the Regions under control of the Commission and in conjunction with the HQ 2675th Regt. and British Administrative HQ at Tizi-Ouzou, for the initial equipment of newly formed Regions. This will necessitate careful planning, allocation and reallocation of the limited equipment, particularly motor vehicles, to provide for all needs while giving priority to the most urgent requirements.

2. The specific duties of the G-4 Branch will include the planning for and supervision of activities concerning:

(a) Procurement, storage, and distribution of all supplies for consumption or use by the Allied Control Commission.
(b) Location of supply and maintenance establishments for use by the Allied Control Commission.
(c) Transportation of supplies by land, air, and water.
(d) Maintenance of equipment.
(e) Construction, operation, and maintenance, of utilities and other facilities relating to supply, shelter, transportation, and hospital accomodations.
(f) Salvage of ACC equipment and material.
(g) Procurement of real estate, shelter, and facilities, including their requisitioning, repair, maintenance, and disposition, in conjunction with local commanders.

3. The compilation of draft TE/G1098s and correspondence concerning them is a responsibility of G-4.

4. The G-4 Branch contains both American and British Officers, who must work in close cooperation as the supply, equipment and movement plans

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Commission and in conjunction with [illegible] istrative HQ at Tizi-Ouzou, for the initial equipment of newly formed Regiments. This will necessitate careful planning, allocation and re-allocation of the limited equipment, particularly motor vehicles, to provide for all needs while giving priority to the most urgent requirements.

2. The specific duties of the G-4 Branch will include the planning for and supervision of activities concerning:

(a) Procurement, storage, and distribution of all supplies for consumption or use by the Allied Control Commission.
(b) Location of supply and maintenance establishments for use by the Allied Control Commission.
(c) Transportation of supplies by land, air, and water.
(d) Maintenance of equipment.
(e) Construction, operation, and maintenance, of utilities and other facilities relating to supply, shelter, transportation, and hospital accomodations.
(f) Salvage of ACC equipment and material.
(g) Procurement of real estate, shelter, and facilities, including their requisitioning, repair, maintenance, and disposition, in conjunction with local commanders.

3. The compilation of draft TE/G109Cs and correspondence concerning them is a responsibility of G-4.

4. The G-4 Branch contains both American and British Officers, who must work in very close cooperation as the supply, equipment and movement plan must be an integrated, inter-allied plan.

1995

5. In all cases G-4 will seek the advice of the Chief Staff Officer of the Section concerned.

6. It is for G-4 to produce plans, including those for movement, and, when they are approved, draft the order for issuance by the Adjutant General.

7. This section has no responsibility for supplies to the Italian people.

SECRET

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

80

SECRET

APPENDIX C 9

10 November 1943

EXECUTIVE OFFICER (ADMINISTRATION)

1. The Executive Officer (Administration) acts as the agent for putting into effect the orders and plans of the Deputy Chief of Staff (Administration).

2. He will be responsible for the supervision of

(a) Secretaries of Committees, except in technical matters with which they deal.

(b) Adjutant General.

(c) Headquarters Commandant.

(d) The Supply Officer.

(e) Pool of Interpreters.

3. He will arrange for the issue of administrative orders to subordinate Nations.

4. He will be responsible for all arrangements for meetings between the officers of HQ Allied Control Commission and the Italian Government as may be required, and for the provision of a secretary and interpreters.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(c) Headquarters Commandant.

(d) The Supply Officer.

(e) Pool of Interpreters.

3. He will arrange for the issue of administrative orders to subordinate sections.

4. He will be responsible for all arrangements for meetings between the officers of HQ Allied Control Commission and the Italian Government as may be required, and for the provision of a secretary and interpreters.

1994

SECRET

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

SECRET

8 P

APPENDIX C 10

10) November 1943

SUPPLY OFFICER

1. The Supply Officer is responsible for the execution of the approved G-4 plan for the supply of equipment, stores, and vehicles to the Allied Control Commission including the supply of Regions under control of the Commission.

2. He will maintain a complete record of equipment, supplies, vehicles issued to the Commission and to Regions under Commission control. This record in convenient form will be made available to G-4 on request for future planning. He will ensure that complete records are furnished to the Supply Officer of the 2675th Regt. and British Administrative Headquarters.

3. If Italian vehicles are made available to the Commission, he will make the necessary arrangements through the Military Section.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

4993

[illegible]

5. [illegible]

84

SECRET

APPENDIX C 11

11 November 1943

ADJUTANT GENERAL

1. Except for certain Most Secret and Diplomatic communications as detailed in Appx. C 1, and functional correspondence as outlined in Para 11 Appx. B, the AG will deal with all correspondence of the Allied Commission or any portion of it and higher or parallel authority or the Italian Government.

2. Correspondence between the HQ Allied Control Commission and its subordinate Regions will be dealt with through the AG, unless it is a technical matter which concerns only one Section of the Commission.

3. The AG will:

(a) Bring to the attention of the appropriate Staff branch cases which come to his notice in which it appears that no policy has been established.

(b) Will authenticate and distribute all orders and instructions.

(c) Will maintain the office of record for the headquarters.

(d) Will operate the Army Postal Services.

4. The AG, is responsible for the classification and custody of protected documents in accordance with the advice of the Security Intelligence Branch.

5. The AG is responsible for the execution of approved policies, at the headquarters, pertaining to:

(a) Classification of all individuals joining the command, their subsequent assignment, reclassification, and reassignment, their promotion, down grading, transfer, retirement and discharge.

(b) Procurement and replacement of personnel.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

which concerns [illegible]

3. The AG will:

(a) Bring to the attention of the appropriate Staff branch cases which come to his notice in which it appears that no policy has been established.

(b) Will authenticate and distribute all orders and instructions.

(c) Will maintain the office of record for the headquarters.

(d) Will operate the Army Postal Services.

4. The AG, is responsible for the classification and custody of protected documents in accordance with the advice of the Security Intelligence Branch.

5. The AG is responsible for the execution of approved policies, at the headquarters, pertaining to:

(a) Classification of all individuals joining the command, their subsequent assignment, reclassification, and reassignment, their promotion, down grading, transfer, retirement and discharge.

(b) Procurement and replacement of personnel.

(c) Decorations, citations, honors, and awards.

(d) Leaves of absence and furloughs.

(e) Recreation and welfare and all other morale matters not specifically assigned to other agencies.

(f) Custody of the records of all personnel belonging to the Commission which are not kept in a subordinate unit.

(g) Preparation and distribution of the Station List.

(h) Preparation and submission of reports on strength, casualties, and incidental returns.

(i) Operation of control reference library.

(j) Compilation of archives and historical records. These will be very important not only for reference but also to assist Public Relations. Detailed instructions will be issued later.

1992

S E C R E T

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

SECRET

APPENDIX B

1st November 1943

ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION

TERMS OF THE ARMISTICE WITH ITALY

1. The Italian Government has been bound by the conditions of an armistice which stipulates generally (Article X) that "The Commander in Chief of the Allied Forces reserved to himself the right to take any measure which in his opinion may be necessary for the protection of the interests of the Allied Forces for the prosecution of the war, and the Italian Government binds itself to take such administrative or other action as the Commander in Chief may require...." The terms of the armistice and supplements to it are such that the United Nations are in a position if they enforce the full measure of the rights for which they have stipulated, to completely to control Italian administration and economy.

2. The Italian Government has now declared war upon Germany. Accordingly it has been granted a qualified acceptance as a co-belligerent. In a Tripartite Statement of 13 October 1943, it was declared that: "The relationship of co-belligerency between the Government of Italy and the United Nations' Governments cannot of itself effect the terms recently signed, which retain their full force and can only be adjusted by agreement between the Allied Governments in the light of the assistance which the Italian Government may be able to afford to the United Nations' cause." The United Nations desire to convert Italy into an effective instrument against Germany. They look to the Italian Government to produce tangible results. By rallying the entire people, armed forces and civilians alike to a vigorous resistance to the Germans, the government may hasten the redemption of Italy and prove its value to the United Nations. Concessions must wait upon performance. The Italian Government has been advised that our terms may be modified, from time to time, if military necessity or the cooperation of the Italian Government makes such a concession desirable. These conditions, therefore, represent the requirements with which the Italian Government can be expected to comply so far as it may be in a position to do so, subject to such modifications and adjustments as may be authorized by the British and American Governments.

3. The status of co-belligerency does not mean that Italy is henceforth to be reckoned as one of the United Nations or is to be admitted by the British and American Governments to their counsels as an ally. It means that the Italian Government will be fighting the same enemy, and that the United Nations support it for that immediate and limited purpose only. The relationship is not in any way to prejudice the untrammelled right of the people of Italy at the proper time to decide on a form of Government of their own choosing.

1991

PURPOSE OF THE ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

be adjusted by agreement between the Allied Governments in the light of the assistance which the Italian Government may be able to afford to the United Nations' cause." The United Nations desire to convert Italy into an effective instrument against Germany. They look to the Italian Government to produce tangible results. By rallying the entire people, armed forces and civilians alike to a vigorous resistance to the Germans, the government may hasten the redemption of Italy and prove its value to the United Nations. Concessions must wait upon performance. The Italian Government has been advised that our terms may be modified, from time to time, if military necessity or the cooperation of the Italian Government makes such a concession desirable. These conditions, therefore, represent the requirements with which the Italian Government can be expected to comply so far as it may be in a position to do so, subject to such modifications and adjustments as may be authorized by the British and American Governments.

3. The status of co-belligerency does not mean that Italy is henceforth to be reckoned as one of the United Nations or is to be admitted by the British and American Governments to their counsels as an ally. It means that the Italian Government will be fighting the same enemy, and that the United Nations support it for that immediate and limited purpose only. The relationship is not in any way to prejudice the untrammelled right of the people of Italy at the proper time to decide on a form of Government of their own choosing.

1991

PURPOSE OF THE ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION

4. The Allied Control Commission is being established to give instructions and guidance to the Italian Government on military, political, economic and administrative matters and to enforce and execute the terms of the armistice and supplements to it.

MILITARY MISSION TO THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT

5. Upon the granting of the Italian armistice the Allied Commander in Chief appointed a military mission to the Italian Government. That mission, under Lieutenant General F. N. Mason MacFarlane and, in his absence, in charge of Brigadier General Maxwell D. Taylor, has been operating at the temporary seat of the Italian Government, at Brindisi. The scope of the mission corresponds to portions of the duties which are assigned to the Military and Political Sections of the Commission, and to that extent the activities which it has been carrying on will serve as preliminary to the functions which these Sections will now assume. When the Allied Control Commission has been organized and comes into contact with the Italian Government the mission will be terminated.

CONTINUED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

MILITARY SECTION OF THE COMMISSION

10 November 1943

6. This Section will be formed initially on the nucleus of officers now at BRINDISI and TARANTO. These officers are at present handling matters pertaining to the Italian fleet and mercantile marine, and the Italian ground and air forces.

POLITICAL SECTION

7. There is a small political group at BRINDISI which will similarly form the nucleus for expansion into the Political Section.

ADVISORY COUNCIL

8. It is contemplated that an advisory council will be created. Its membership will be composed of representatives of those of the United Nations whose interests are involved in the operations of the Allied Control Commission.

OPERATION OF THE ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION

9. Measures are now being taken to bring the Allied Control Commission into operation at the seat of the Italian Government, and to develop the Italian Government to the point where territory at present under Allied Military Government may be placed under its administration. This will involve the following steps:

a. A small party, composed of officers from certain of the Subcommissions, has been dispatched to Brindisi. This group joining with the members of the Military Mission will be organized into the advance command post of the Allied Control Commission. Through these representatives the Commission will establish contact with the Italian Government and begin the preliminary examination of immediately pressing questions. One task will be to commence planning for the transfer of territory to Italian administration, which will, however, be subject to the guidance and supervision of the Allied Control Commission.

b. Headquarters Allied Military Government at Palermo, now under command of AFHQ, will be transferred to the Command of the Deputy President Allied Control Commission.

c. The Italian Government will continue broadening its political composition and strengthening its administrative structure.

d. When it is determined that the Italian governmental system is in condition, politically and administratively, to be entrusted with the responsibility, the transfer of areas will be undertaken, on orders from AFHQ.

10. Four provinces adjacent to Brindisi have already been removed from the Allied Military Government of Region II and restored to Italian administration. The Allied Control Commission will ensure that this arrangement operates in a matter satisfactory to the Allied Forces.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

a. A small party, composed of officers from certain of the Subcommissions, has been dispatched to Brindisi. This group joining with the members of the Military Mission will be organized into the advance command post of the Allied Control Commission. Through those representatives the Commission will establish contact with the Italian Government and begin the preliminary examination of immediately pressing questions. One task will be to commence planning for the transfer of territory to Italian administration, which will, however, be subject to the guidance and supervision of the Allied Control Commission.

b. Headquarters Allied Military Government at Palermo, now under command of AFHQ, will be transferred to the Command of the Deputy President Allied Control Commission.

c. The Italian Government will continue broadening its political composition and strengthening its administrative structure.

d. When it is determined that the Italian governmental system is in condition, politically and administratively, to be entrusted with the responsibility, the transfer of areas will be undertaken, on orders from AFHQ.

10. Four provinces adjacent to Brindisi have already been removed from the Allied Military Government of Region II and restored to Italian administration. The Allied Control Commission will ensure that this arrangement operates in a matter satisfactory to the Allied Forces.

REGION 6 (SARDINIA)

11. The situation in Region 6 (Sardinia) differs from that of an area under Allied Military Government. It is being administered by a High Commissioner appointed by the Badoglio Government, subject to the control of a Regional Allied Commissioner from AFHQ. This mission has been entrusted to Brigadier P.K.Boulnois, who has established headquarters at Sassari. The Allied interest in Sardinia is chiefly the efficient utilization of the coal mines, and other than that to see that it is governed in a way acceptable to the United Nations. Region 6 will be brought under command of the Allied Control Commission at a date to be notified later.

RELATION WITH PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE BRANCH

12. The relations established between the Allied Military Government and the Psychological Warfare Branch will, in general, be perpetuated when the Allied Control Commission succeeds to the former. These relations are summarized as follows:

(a) PWB is recognized by the Allied Control Commission as the agency

CONTINUED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

87

10 November 1943

to conduct all forms of propaganda.

(b) PWB retains control of its personnel and equipment in territories under ACC jurisdiction.

(c) PWB will appoint a representative to the ACC Planning staff.

(d) PWB propaganda initiated in and directed to the territories under ACC jurisdiction will be under the general direction, and at the service of ACC. It is understood that propaganda asked for by ACC should not conflict with the joint central directives which PWB receives from London and Washington as modified and approved by AFHQ.

(e) In the event of a conflict between ACC and PWB which cannot be settled on the spot, the problem is to be referred to AFHQ for decision.

CONDUCT OF ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION

13. Care must be taken to ensure that no precedent may be created prejudicial to the United Nations or the ACC. Long range commitments will be avoided, except under orders of the Deputy President. The Commission will act through and upon the Italian Government and will not itself assume the government of the liberated territory. Allied officers should not allow themselves to be drawn into any discussions as to whether the Italian Government is legally competent to do what is required of it. It is a domestic question, in which, in general, the United Nations are not interested, by what particular measures the Italian authorities give effect to our demands. It is for the Italians to decide upon an appropriate form of internal action and to prepare draft documents. Major documents should be submitted to the Commission in order that errors and implications prejudicial to the United Nations may be detected. In proper cases, reference must be made to AFHQ through normal channels. The representatives of the Allied Governments should not thrust the Italian authorities aside and frame their measures for them, but should have control over important acts before they are taken.

JURISDICTION OF ITALIAN COURTS OVER MEMBERS OF THE ALLIED FORCES

14. The operations of the Allied Nations throughout Italian territory must be free from restraint, regulation, taxation, public charge or other impediment. No Italian Court will be allowed, without the consent of the Allied Commander in Chief, to exercise jurisdiction over any member of the Allied Forces or person accompanying such forces, or any officials of one of the Allied Nations. In case of any member of the Allied Forces, the complainant

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

CONDUCT OF ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION

13. Care must be taken to ensure that no precedent may be created prejudicial to the United Nations or the ACC. Long range commitments will be avoided, except under orders of the Deputy President. The Commission will act through and upon the Italian Government and will not itself assume the government of the liberated territory. Allied officers should not allow themselves to be drawn into any discussion as to whether the Italian Government is legally competent to do what is required of it. It is a domestic question, in which, in general, the United Nations are not interested, by what particular measures the Italian authorities give effect to our demands. It is for the Italians to decide upon an appropriate form of internal action and to prepare draft documents. Major documents should be submitted to the Commission in order that errors and implications prejudicial to the United Nations may be detected. In proper cases, reference must be made to AFHQ through normal channels. The representatives of the Allied Governments should not thrust the Italian authorities aside and frame their measures for them, but should have control over important acts before they are taken.

JURISDICTION OF ITALIAN COURTS OVER MEMBERS OF THE ALLIED FORCES

14. The operations of the Allied Nations throughout Italian territory must be free from restraint, regulation, taxation, public charge or other impediment. No Italian Court will be allowed, without the consent of the Allied Commander in Chief, to exercise jurisdiction over any member of the Allied Forces or person accompanying such forces, or any officials of one of the Allied Nations. If complaint is made of the conduct of any member of the Allied Forces, the complainant must be called upon to substantiate the charge with a statement of particulars, in order that any disciplinary action found necessary may be taken.

1990

ATTITUDE OF MEMBERS OF THE COMMISSION TO THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT

15. The members of the Commission, whether acting officially or otherwise, should maintain a correct attitude toward members of Italian Government, neither autocratic on the one hand nor familiar on the other. They should bear in mind that the provisional arrangements between the Allied Governments and that of Marshal Badoglio are dictated by war needs and are not to stand in the way of the Italian People, after the elimination of Fascism and the eviction of the German Forces, having a government of their free democratic choice. In the meantime, it is important that there be built up an anti-Fascist Government on the broadest base possible. It is desirable that all healthy elements which can deliver some good be rallied to the common effort. The success of the plan to entrust the Italian authorities with the administration of Italian territory under supervision of the Allied Commission is dependent upon the development of an Italian Government on whose intentions and ability the Allied Governments can rely.

SECRET

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

1139

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Maj Thorpe
Okeeffe

PUBLIC SAFETY DIVISION

ROUTING SLIP.

TO SEE :- TH and B A.

C.P.S.....

D.C.P.S. with file

FREDON SECTION. W.Y.S.R.....

CIVIL POLICE SECTION. Please see W.A.C

Special Police Reg 2/12

FIRE AND CIVIL DEFENCE SECTION.....

LICENSING AND REGISTRATION SECTION..... J.G.T.

Petrol Off. 2/12/43

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Regr' B/F 14025 139 Chief Of Public Safety 7A

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
APO 394

29 November 1943

MEMORANDUM: Relation of the Allied Control Commission to the Italian Government

TO : All Officers, Allied Control Commission.

1. The attention of all officers is invited to the fact that the Allied Control Commission occupies a position in relation to the Italian Government which is quite different from that of Allied Military Government. The Commission advises and supervises; it does not govern. This fundamental difference must be thoroughly understood by all officers who will adjust accordingly their attitude toward Italian officials and agencies, allowing them to develop their functions freely without undue interference.

2. If basic differences arise between officers of this Commission and the corresponding members of the Italian Government, the matter at issue will be submitted to the Deputy President for adjustment with the Head of the Italian Government.

3. This document is a matter of continuing policy. Each Vice-President will ensure that it is understood by all officers belonging to his section.

By command of Major General JOYCE:

S. A. L. GUETTEBOCK
Brigadier
Acting Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

E. L. GLOUCH
Lt. Col., AGD
Actg Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:
"A"

1989

Reg. 8/F 14025

Chief of Public Safety

U. S. SECRET
Allied Military GOVERNMENT

G-5 Force, Italian

By Bri. Quoter sch

7 November 1943

Serial No. [illegible]

1. Contact was made with the Italian Government. After discussions it was agreed that the earliest date for landing over the beaches in the Naples area would be 20 December 1943. The problem of Italian overcrowded machinery. General Joyce was not prepared to start landings from Sardinia.

2. It was apparent that the present organization of the Economic and Commercial Section does not correspond with the Italian governmental organization. Pending any decision by the Vice President concerned, the following changes will be effected, as a date to be notified later:

(a) Economic Director will parallel the Minister for Commerce, Industry and Labor and control Sub-Commissions for Industry, Commerce and Labor only.

(b) Administrative Director will parallel the Minister for the Interior and control the Interior, Public Safety and Public Health Sub-Commissions only.

(c) Mines will be under Public Works and Utilities.

3. It was agreed that A.F.H.Q. and A. C. C. should move forward simultaneously if possible. A. C. C. would examine the transport situation and see if they can move with the transport which they have plus what is coming from Palermo.

4. General Joyce decided that A. C. C. would be established with a limited advance HQ, the balance going at Naples. Advance HQ would initially be organized at Sorrento or Salerno as at A(Main), rear HQ at Naples as at A(Rear). Head-men would be in all cases be as now H.Q., except for the following:

(a) Executive officer and internal ...C administration
(b) Security
(c) [illegible] Materiel Factories Subcommission
(d) Transport Control Subcommission.
(e) Fine Arts and Monuments

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

(b) Mines only.
(c) Mines will be under Public Works and Utilities.

3. It was agreed that H, AVO and A. C. C. should move forward simultaneously if possible. A. C. C. would examine the transport situation and see if they can move with the transport which they have plus what is coming from Palermo.

4. General Joyce decided that A. C. C. would be established with a limited Advance HQ, the balance being at Naples. Advance HQ would initially be organized at Sorrento or Salerno as at Appx A, rear HQ at Naples as at Appx B. Headquarters would be in all cases be at Adv HQ, except for the following:

(a) Executive officer and internal AFHQ administration
(b) Security
(c) Material Factories Subcommission
(d) Property Control Subcommission
(e) Fine Arts and Monuments Subcommission and temporarily
(f) Internal Transportation Subcommission
(g) Shipping Subcommission

5. Three officers provided by AFHQ, G-4 have arrived at Brindisi to be attached to War Material Disposal Sub-Commission. Col. Dallara is to visit Brindisi to contact them.

1988

Transportation coordination

6. A conference was held with (1) FAMCO. It was decided that there would be a conference at Naples on 30 November at 1500 hours to discuss the procedure for moving civilian freight and passengers. The following are to attend:

Col. Fitch
Lt. Col. Lindbergh
Major Hickingbotham
Col. Evans
Lt. Col. Legg
Supply representative, Region 2

Col. Murphy

7. In order to facilitate movement of imports and exports over internal transportation routes, it was decided that at every main port and (illegible) would

U.S. SECRET
Equivalent to BRITISH TOP SECRET

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

U.S. S[illegible]/R.A.T.
[illegible] Sub-Commission

be

have a supply of beer and soft/in close touch with the local ovemments of the
and be able to supplement AMG (A.C.C.) requirements. AMG may be expected
the ports of Palermo, Catania, Syracuse, Messina, Palermo, Augusta and Trapani.
The AMG (A.C.C.) supply officer must report his location both to the local
movements office and to the local HQ base area, subarea, section etc.

6. For the present Col. Fitch's H.Q. is c/o Movements and Transportation,
Adv. Allied Com. Con. Unit, (Fwd.HQ for Movements for Fitch.

Local Resources and Transportation

9. AMG (or PLACC) will require accurate data regarding local resources.
It will be for AMG (A.C.C.) to produce these data. Then, when it comes to
bidding for supplies or transportation, AMG (A.C.C.) has to bid for civilian
requirements. It is therefore clear that A.C.C. will have to be certain regarding
the accuracy of data produced by the Italians and will have to be able to prove
their points in bidding on behalf of the Italians. This aspect requires a
place in certain Subcommission, etc., directives.

Information Subcommission

10. It seems probable that this will be abolished, the whole task being
taken over by P.W.B. Mr. Hamilton Smith of P.W.B. will visit H.Q. AFHQ (Caserta)
December, about 5 December to discuss the disposal of the present information
officers.

Wages Increase

11. General Joyce approved Jung's proposed increase to bring pay only of
Italian armed forces, and his proposal to increase civil servant's wages, less
indemnities "presenza" and "operosita", in the four provinces. It was agreed
that it would be desirable for Region's wages to keep in line with this increase
and regional wages to be brought into line when sufficient food rations could
be made available.

H. GUERTLEDGE
Brigadier

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

U.S. SECRET
Allied Control Council

68

SECRET /con

Berlin

21 November 1946.

ALLIED

HEADQUARTERS, GROUP OF CONTROL

Major General Joyce - Adjutant
Brig. Gen. Taylor -
Brig. Gueth-Roch - P.A.
2 Staff Officers

Public Relations - 1

9

POLITICAL DIVISION

Vice President - Adjutant
Deputy Vice President - Aide
Naval Forces 4
Land Forces 4 } 16
Air Forces 4
U.S. 1
Secretarial Personnel 3

Executive Officer
Lt. Col. Hough (A)
1 Staff Officer

Adjt. 2
Postal 1
Det. H.Q. Bandt 1 } 30
Translators 3
Transport 1
Billeting & S.A. 1)
Security 1
Air Transport 2
Disbursing Officer 1
Signals 4
Interpreters 4
Dispensary 1
Liaison Sec. 10

POLITICAL DIVISION

Vice President Mr. Dreccia (F)
Deputy V.P. Mr. Ober (A)
Staff Officer - 1
Foreign Diplomatic Affairs - U.K. 4
Information 2 F. 1 B.
Displaced Persons 1 Lt. Col. MacFarland (A)

ECONOMIC & INDUSTRIAL DIVISION

Vice President - Adjutant
Staff Officers 2
Economic Director and S.C. 2
Industry, Commerce and Foreign Trade 6
Labour 2
Administrative Director and S.C. 2
Local Government etc. (Interior) 2 } 43

Lord Stansgate (F)
Col. Murphy (A)
Col. Evans (F) Col Todd (F)
Col. Main (F)
Lt. Col. Poletti (A)
Lt. Col. Spicer (F)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

P. of I.	1			Assistant	1
War Material Disposal	5			Transport	1
				Railways & S.S.	1
POLITICAL SECTION				Security	1
				Air Transport	1
Vice President		Mr. Jacobs (E)		Disbursing Officer	1
Deputy V.P.		Mr. Abel (A)			
Staff Officer - 1					
Foreign Internal Affairs - MIL	4			Signals	1
Intervention 2 P.M.B.					
Displaced Persons - 1		Lt. Col. Hackshaw (A)		Interpreters	4
				Dispensary	1
				Liaison Sec.	10

ECONOMIC & ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION

Vice President - Wilde			Lord Stanegate (E)
Staff Officers 2			
Economic Director and S.O.	2		Col. Murphy (A)
Industry Commerce and Foreign Trade	6		Col. Mann (E) Col Todd (E)
Labor	2		Col. Bain (E)
Administrative Director and S.O.	2		Lt. Col. Poletti (A)
Local Government etc. (Interior)	2	43	Lt. Col. Spicer (E)
Public Safety	3		Col. Hirt (A)
Public Health	2		Brig. Parkinson (E)
Finance	8		Brig. Hamlyn (E) Col. Noble (A)
Public Works and Mines	3		(Lt. Col. Jenney (A) Col. Crowson (A)
			(Lt. Col. Koenig (A)
Agriculture, etc.	2		Major Marchman (A), Deputy Lt Col Remann(A
Legal	6		Col. Upjohn (E) Lt. Col. Wilmer (A)
Education	1		Lt. Col. Coyne (E)

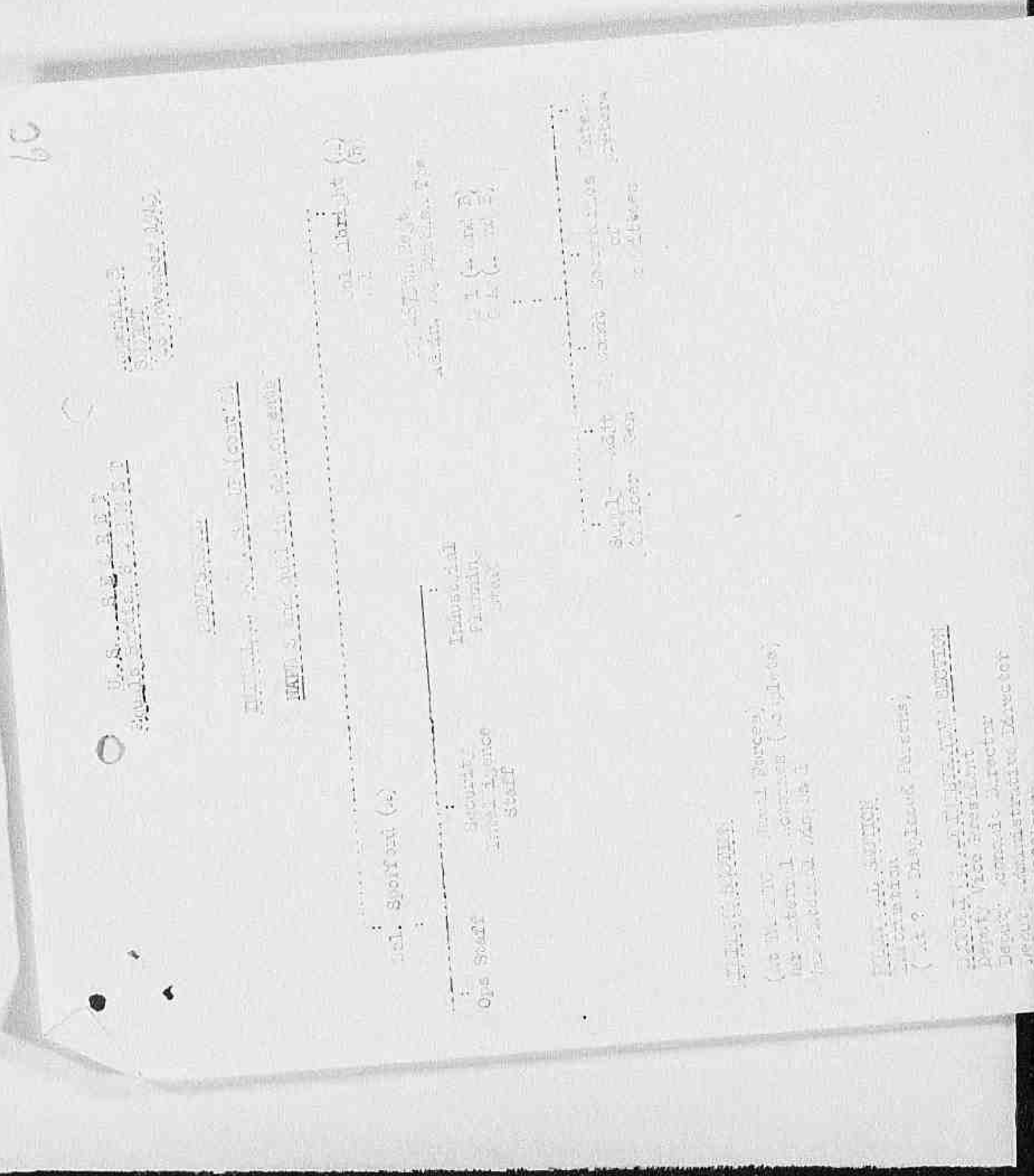
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

Vice President			Capt. Stone (A)
Staff Officer 1		7	
Internal Transportation 2			Depends on conference to be held by Adv. Adm. Sch. AFHQ
Telecommunications and Postal 3			Col. Henderson (A)

U.S. SECRET
Drawn British SECRET

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

1987

1149

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

Public Safety

5 Pt

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT

AMGOT/107/HQ 1 November 1943

SUBJECT: Division of Allied Military Government

TO : R.C.A.Os

4 PT

1. Reference memorandum AMGOT/107/HQ of 21 October 1943, copy attached, the words "rear of" in the fifth line of I should be deleted.

2. By order of Allied Force Headquarters, AMGOT 15 Army Group is responsible for Military Government in Italian territory occupied or to be occupied by the Allied Forces north of the Northern boundaries of the Provinces of Salerno, Potenza and Bari. Headquarters, Allied Military Government, are responsible for Military Government in Italy (including Sicily) south of the Northern boundaries of the Provinces of Salerno, Potenza and Bari.

3. The above became effective as from 0001 A hours on 24 October 1943.

By command of Brigadier General McSHERRY:

E. A. L. GUETERBOCK
Brigadier
Chief of Staff

1 Incl. - Division of Allied Military Government

DISTRIBUTION:
R.C.A.O. - Region I
" - " II
AMGOT 15 Army Group - 1
MGS, AFHQ - 1
Heads of all Subcommissions - 16

1986

Regt. 1
B/F 10

Pistol 0367

44

AMGOT/107/19

21 October 1943.

SUBJECT: Division of Allied Military Government

TO : All S.C.A.Os & Heads of Divisions

The following memorandum is issued for the information and guidance of all concerned:

I - DIVISION OF THE ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT OF OCCUPIED TERRITORY INTO TWO ORGANIZATIONS.

Effective 24 October 1943, the Allied Military Government of Occupied Territory established by Administrative Memorandum No. 35, this headquarters, as, is divided into two organizations: Allied Military Government 15 Army Group, and Headquarters Allied Military Government. The former will administer Allied Military Government in territory in [redacted] combat zones of the 15 Army Group. The latter will operate in such other Italian territory as is placed under Allied Military Government. The transfer of territory from the one organization to the other will be by order of this headquarters.

II - MILITARY GOVERNOR.

General Sir Harold Alexander, as General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, 15 Army Group, will remain Military Governor of all Italian territory under Allied Military Government.

III - ASSIGNMENT OF CHIEF OF ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT 15 ARMY GROUP AND OF CHIEF OF HEADQUARTERS ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT.

Announcement is made of the assignment of Major General Lord Rennell of Rodd to be Chief of Allied Military Government 15 Army Group, and of Brigadier General Frank J. McSherry to be Chief of Headquarters Allied Military Government.

By command of General EISENHOWER:

/s/ T. J. Davis
T. J. DAVIS
Brigadier General, United States Army,
Adjutant General

OFFICIAL:

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

[redacted], is divided into two organizations: Allied Military Government 15 Army Group, and Headquarters Allied Military Government. The former will administer Allied Military Government in territory in [redacted] combat zones of the 15 Army Group. The latter will operate in such other Italian territory as is placed under Allied Military Government. The transfer of territory from the one organization to the other will be by order of this headquarters.

II - MILITARY GOVERNOR.

General Sir Harold Alexander, as General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, 15 Army Group, will remain Military Governor of all Italian territory under Allied Military Government.

III - ASSIGNMENT OF CHIEF OF ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT 15 ARMY GROUP AND OF CHIEF OF HEADQUARTERS ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT.

Announcement is made of the assignment of Major General Lord Rennell of Rodd to be Chief of Allied Military Government 15 Army Group, and of Brigadier General Frank J. McSherry to be Chief of Headquarters Allied Military Government.

By command of General EISENHOWER:

/s/ T. J. Davis
T. J. DAVIS
Brigadier General, United States Army,
Adjutant General

OFFICIAL:

CHARLES M. SPOFFORD
Colonel, G. S. C.
Chief Staff Officer

Distribution:

Agrigento - 6
Caltanissetta - 6
Catania - 6
Enna - 4
Palermo - 35
Ragusa - 6
Siracusa - 10
Trapani - 6
Messina - 8
Pantelleria - 3
AMGOT Liaison - 1
AMGOT 8th Army - 6
RCAO Region 2 - 6
RCAO Region 4 - 5
AMGOT 15 Army Group - 2
AMGOT 8th Army Region 5 - 10
File 256 & 107 - 2
Fiont - 1
MGS, AFHQ - 12
Spares - 10

Division
Finance - 5
Public Safety - 4
Legal - 1
Public Health - 1
Public Relations - 1
Controller of Property - 1
Trans. Com. & Utl. - 1
Labor - 1
Economics & Supply - 1
Agriculture - 1
Education - 1
Monuments & Fine Arts - 1

1985

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

1152

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

File 14025

3A

MESSAGE FORM

FREEDOM FOR M.G.S. RPTD. SEARS FOR AMG. 5TH ARMY FOR AMG.

FILPOT FROM AMG. FA/129 2

REFERENCE	15	ARMY	GROUP	SIGNAL	0-1439
OF	29	OCT	(.)	SUGGEST	AREA UP
TO WHICH	NEW INCLUDES	5TH NAPLES	ARMY NOW	REAR BE	BOUNDARY ADMINISTERED
BY	REGION	THREE	ANSWERING	DIRECT	TO
AMG	H.Q.	PALERMO	(.)	IN	THIS
APPROVED	SUGGEST	THAT	SALERNO	PROVINCE	REVERTS

Copy of above circulated

A

Labour
Interior
Information
Public Health
Legal
Public Safety — Seen by C.P.S.
Property Control

1984

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

PAI 14025 BE PAI 15/11 2A

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
Public Relations Office

12 November 1943

GENERAL EISENHOWER'S ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION

Released at 2200 hours, 10 November:

As Commander-in-Chief of Allied Forces, I wish to announce the formation of the Allied Control Commission for Italy which, following the Italian surrender, has today assumed the duty of carrying out the armistice and of mobilizing Italian economy in complete support of the United Nations fight against Germany.

Major General Kenyon A. Joyce, USA, has been appointed Acting Deputy President of the Allied Control Commission with headquarters at the seat of the Italian Government. He is the active head of the Control Commission, operating directly under the Commander-in-Chief of Allied Forces to whom he is responsible. The Commission has control of the military and economic activities of Italy, as envisaged in the terms of the armistice.

Italy has a new role in the war. That role is to fight the common enemy--Germany. The Control Commission will see that all of Italy's economic resources and manpower are utilized where they can do the most good in that fight.

In all areas behind the combat zone, Allied Military Government of Enemy Territory will gradually be replaced by Italian administration exercised under supervision of the Control Commission. We look to the Italian Government to broaden its political composition and strengthen its administrative structure, and the transfer from Allied Military Government to Italian administration will keep pace with this development. This does not mean the return of Italian territory to unrestricted Italian control.

Allied Military Government still goes forward with the 15 Army Group to organize the territory as the Germans are expelled. Allied Military Government continues to press onward as a spearhead, taking charge of communities disorganized by the Nazi retreat and destruction, restoring common civic life once burdened with Fascism, and clearing the path immediately for further military movements towards the front.

When the Armistice was granted, the Allied Commander-in-Chief appointed a Military Mission headed by Lieutenant General F. W. Mason MacFarlane to the Italian Government. It functioned at the temporary seat of the Italian Government, and the scope of the Mission corresponded to many of the duties of the Allied Control Commission. The Mission's duties have been performed as planned, and it is now replaced by the Allied Control Commission.

General MacFarlane, who has rendered outstanding service, is returning to his post as Governor of Gibraltar.

1944

Well in advance of the surrender, plans were made and personnel brought forward so that we should be prepared for the problem of Post-Armistice control. The Allied Control Commission was established. It is divided into four

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

sections: (1) Military; (2) Political; (3) Economic and Administrative; (4) Communications. Each Section, with its proper Sub-Divisions will operate in fields as so dictated by the times.

Personnel was drawn from especially military officers and civilian experts. Some of them were sent to this theatre for duties involving Civil Affairs. Others are technicians. Others were engaged in Allied Military Government work.

In all of this change it should be borne in mind that the Italian Government is bound by the terms of the Armistice which stipulates that "The Commander-in-Chief of Allied Forces reserves to himself the right to take any measures which in his opinion may be necessary for the protection of the interests of the Allied Forces for the prosecution of the war, and the Italian Government binds itself to take such administrative or other action as the Commander-in-Chief may require."

Pursuant to the agreement reached at the Tripartite Conference at Moscow, an Advistory Council for Italy has been established in conjunction with the work of the Allied Control Commission for Italy. The Advistory Council will deal with day-to-day questions other than military preparations and will make recommendations to coordinate Allied policy with regard to Italy. In the first instance the Advisory Council will be composed of representatives of the United States, the United Kingdom, the Soviet Union, and the French Committee of National Liberation. Later, representatives of Greece and Yugoslavia will be added to this Council.

The United Nations are converting Italy into an effective instrument of war against Germany. They look to the Italian Government to produce tangible results. By rallying the entire people to a vigorous resistance to the Germans, the Government of Italy may hasten the redemption of its country and prove its value to the United Nations.

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT
APO 512

1A

STAFF ORGANIZATION & CHANNELS OF COMMUNICATIONS
(PROVISIONAL)

1. The Deputy President, Vice-Presidents and Directors of the Allied Commission have each a staff. In the case of the Deputy President, his senior staff officer is known as the "Chief of Staff". In all other cases the senior staff officer is known as the "Executive officer".

2. The Chief of Staff is responsible to the Deputy President for the efficient working of the Allied Commission as a whole. The orders of the Deputy President are issued in his name by the Chief of Staff or by officers to whom he may delegate this authority.

3. The Chief of Staff is responsible in particular for the direction of the work of (a) the Secretary General through whom he controls the Public Relations Staff (b) the Assistant Chief of Staff (c) the Industrial Planning Staff and (d) any committees the chairmanship of which he may assume. He will be responsible for the appointment of Chairmen of all other committees.

4. Each Executive Officer is responsible for:

(a) the co-ordination of work within his Section and between his Section and other Sections so as to ensure that there are no gaps or overlaps and that work is carried out in accordance with superior authorities' orders.

(b) the initiation and, if applicable, conduct of conferences between Sections, Subcommissions etc. and the direction of the work of any Committees within the Section.

(c) seeing that the problems of Subcommissions are adequately studied.

(d) sifting and consolising all material proceeding from Subcommissions to higher authority.

(e) issuing orders, through the A.G. if necessary, in accordance with the wishes of the head of his Section and to further the work of the Commission.

(f) Co-ordinated advice to the head of his Section, regarding the functioning of the Section.

(g) the organization of intelligence work within his Section.

(h) the organization of his office and the transmission of correspondence

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785014

(a) the co-ordination of work within his Section and between his Section and other Sections so as to ensure that there are no gaps or overlaps and that work is carried out in accordance with superior authorities' orders.

(b) the initiation and, if applicable, conduct of conferences between Sections, Subcommissions etc. and the direction of the work of any Committees within the Section.

(c) seeing that the problems of Subcommissions are adequately studied.

(d) sifting and canalising all material proceeding from Subcommissions to higher authority.

(e) issuing orders, through the A.G. if necessary, in accordance with the wishes of the Head of his Section and to further the work of the Commission.

(f) Co-ordinated advice to the Head of his Section, regarding the functioning of the Section.

(g) the organization of intelligence work within his Section.

(h) the organization of his office and the transmission of correspondence therein.

(i) the allocation of duties to, and the supervision of the work of his staff and clerks, and ensuring that they keep themselves informed on subjects which affect them. 1982

(j) recommendations to the Head of his Section regarding the upgrading, downgrading or re-assignment etc. of his own staff or other office personnel, and the appropriate action in the case of corresponding matters regarding personnel of subordinate subcommissions.

5. In every case in Para. 4, "Section" includes "Directorate" (or Sub-Section).

6. It is the duty of other staff officers to assist their Executive Officer in the performance of his duties.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

7. All matters of policy and, in addition, important questions affecting more than one Subcommission will be dealt with through staff channels.

8. Chiefs of Subcommissions will however, be responsible for discussing problems with other Subcommissions concerned and for drawing the attention of the Staff to questions of policy or to questions affecting other Subcommissions.

9. Correspondence between the Allied Commission or any portion of it and higher or parallel authority or the Italian Government will be dealt with through the Secretary-General, other than routine correspondence with A.F.H.Q. regarding internal administration of the Allied Commission. Such correspondence will be dealt with through the Adjutant General.

10. Correspondence between the HQ Allied Commission and its subordinate Regions will be dealt with through the A.G., unless it is a technical matter which concerns only one Section of the Commission.

11. Functional correspondence between one Section of the HQ Allied Commission and subordinate Regions will be dealt with through the staff of that section unless it is a purely technical matter concerning one Subcommission only. In such a case, the Subcommission will correspond direct, except in the case of Economic or Administrative Subcommissions which will correspond in all cases through the Staff of their Directorate.

12. In personal contacts, staff officers should in general deal with opposite numbers of their own rank. But an Executive Officer will always have right of access to his next superior Chief Staff Officer.

13. A Chief of a Subcommission will not deal with his Vice President or Director, or their deputies, on any matter of principle or policy without first informing the Executive Officer of the Vice-President or Director concerned.

14. These instructions will apply also to Headquarters, Allied Control Commission when it is officially set up.

By Command of Brigadier General McSHERRY:

E. GUSTEDECK
Brigadier
Acting Chief of Staff

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

1158

6746 - 50

C2. C74

46) Cirillo Domenico

47) Cerato Umberto

48) Saravecchia Gaetano

49) Cifarelli Mauro

50) Cilli Pietro

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785016

48) Lanuccelna Gaetano

49) Cifarelli Mauro

50) Cilli Pietro



DATES

O.M. 5 44

20 4 44

TOTAL 5

FILMED 5

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 755016


0911